



-power in control



## PARAMETER LIST



### Advanced Genset Controller, AGC 200

- Alarm list
- Parameter list



DEIF A/S · Frisenborgvej 33 · DK-7800 Skive  
Tel.: +45 9614 9614 · Fax: +45 9614 9615  
info@deif.com · www.deif.com

Document no.: 4189340605L  
SW version 4.21.x or later

**Contents:**

|          |   |          |
|----------|---|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>General information</b>                            | <b>5</b> |
| 1.1      | Warnings, legal information and safety                | 5        |
| 1.1.1    | Warnings and notes                                    | 5        |
| 1.1.2    | Legal information and disclaimer                      | 5        |
| 1.1.3    | Safety issues   | 5        |
| 1.1.4    | Electrostatic discharge awareness                     | 5        |
| 1.1.5    | Factory settings                                      | 5        |
| 1.2      | About the Parameter List                              | 6        |
| 1.2.1    | General purpose of the Parameter List                 | 6        |
| 1.2.2    | Intended users  | 6        |
| 1.2.3    | Contents and overall structure                        | 6        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Alarm list</b>                                     | <b>7</b> |
| 2.1      | General information about the alarm list              | 7        |
| 2.2      | Protection parameters                                 | 9        |
| 2.2.1    | Reverse power and overcurrent protection              | 9        |
| 2.2.2    | Voltage protections                                   | 14       |
| 2.2.3    | Frequency protections                                 | 17       |
| 2.2.4    | Busbar voltage protections                            | 20       |
| 2.2.5    | Busbar frequency protections                          | 23       |
| 2.2.6    | Mains failure protections                             | 26       |
| 2.2.7    | Overload protections                                  | 28       |
| 2.2.8    | Current unbalance protection                          | 30       |
| 2.2.9    | Voltage unbalance protection                          | 31       |
| 2.2.10   | Reactive power import (loss of excitation) protection | 32       |
| 2.2.11   | Reactive power export (overexcitation) protection     | 32       |
| 2.2.12   | Negative sequence                                     | 33       |
| 2.2.13   | Zero sequence   | 34       |
| 2.2.14   | Directional overcurrent protection                    | 35       |
| 2.2.15   | Busbar unbalance voltage                              | 36       |
| 2.2.16   | Time-dependent undervoltage                           | 37       |
| 2.2.17   | Generator neutral line inverse overcurrent            | 40       |
| 2.2.18   | Generator earth current inverse                       | 41       |
| 2.2.19   | Power-dependent reactive power import                 | 42       |
| 2.2.20   | Power-dependent reactive power export                 | 43       |
| 2.2.21   | Non-essential load trip (load shedding)               | 44       |
| 2.2.22   | Undervoltage and reactive power low                   | 47       |
| 2.2.23   | Synchronisation and breaker alarms                    | 49       |
| 2.2.24   | Mains synchronisation inhibit                         | 53       |
| 2.2.25   | Short circuit limitation                              | 54       |
| 2.2.26   | Regulation alarms                                     | 55       |
| 2.2.27   | Digital input 77-90 setup                             | 56       |
| 2.2.28   | Digital input 46-48 setup (multi-functional inputs)   | 57       |
| 2.2.29   | Emergency stop  | 58       |
| 2.2.30   | M-Logic alarm 1-5 setup                               | 59       |
| 2.2.31   | Multi-input no. 46                                    | 60       |
| 2.2.32   | Multi-input no. 47                                    | 65       |
| 2.2.33   | Multi-input no. 48                                    | 70       |
| 2.2.34   | Speed and running feedback setup                      | 75       |
| 2.2.35   | Differential measurement                              | 78       |
| 2.2.36   | Aux. supply setup                                     | 84       |
| 2.2.37   | Stop coil wirebreak and internal communication alarms | 85       |
| 2.2.38   | Engine heater failure                                 | 85       |
| 2.2.39   | Running detection                                     | 86       |
| 2.2.40   | Battery tests   | 86       |
| 2.2.41   | Max. ventilation                                      | 87       |
| 2.2.42   | Switchboard error                                     | 88       |
| 2.2.43   | Not in auto   | 89       |
| 2.2.44   | Oil renewal   | 89       |
| 2.2.45   | Busbar overvoltage average protection                 | 90       |
| 2.2.46   | External communication error                          | 91       |

|          |   |           |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 2.2.47   | Engine interface communication alarms.....                  | 92        |
| 2.2.48   | Power management communication error.....                   | 96        |
| 2.2.49   | External IO communication error.....                        | 96        |
| 2.2.50   | External I/O alarm setup.....                               | 96        |
| 2.2.51   | Analogue inputs.....  | 97        |
| 2.2.52   | Digital inputs.....   | 98        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Parameter list.....</b>                                  | <b>99</b> |
| 3.1      | General information about the parameter list.....           | 99        |
| 3.2      | Parameter lists.....  | 99        |
| 3.2.1    | Synchronisation.....  | 99        |
| 3.2.2    | Regulation.....   | 102       |
| 3.2.3    | Digital output setup.....                                   | 109       |
| 3.2.4    | Transducer outputs.....                                     | 112       |
| 3.2.5    | System.....   | 116       |
| 3.2.6    | General setup.....  | 117       |
| 3.2.7    | Counters and timers.....                                    | 121       |
| 3.2.8    | Alarm horn.....   | 122       |
| 3.2.9    | Run coil.....   | 122       |
| 3.2.10   | Running, start and stop.....                                | 123       |
| 3.2.11   | Breaker control.....  | 125       |
| 3.2.12   | Power derate.....   | 125       |
| 3.2.13   | Idle start.....   | 127       |
| 3.2.14   | Engine heater.....  | 127       |
| 3.2.15   | Analogue load sharing lines output.....                     | 128       |
| 3.2.16   | Master clock.....   | 128       |
| 3.2.17   | Cooling ventilation.....                                    | 128       |
| 3.2.18   | Summer/winter time.....                                     | 129       |
| 3.2.19   | Start/stop next generator.....                              | 129       |
| 3.2.20   | Fuel transfer pump logic.....                               | 130       |
| 3.2.21   | Fan logic.....  | 131       |
| 3.2.22   | Diagnostics.....  | 133       |
| 3.2.23   | I thermal demand.....                                       | 133       |
| 3.2.24   | Pulse counter.....  | 134       |
| 3.2.25   | Alarm jump.....   | 134       |
| 3.2.26   | Command timers.....   | 135       |
| 3.2.27   | Mains setup.....  | 138       |
| 3.2.28   | Test.....   | 139       |
| 3.2.29   | Controller settings.....                                    | 139       |
| 3.2.30   | Mains failure.....  | 140       |
| 3.2.31   | Frequency dependent power droop.....                        | 141       |
| 3.2.32   | Droop curve set Y1/X1.....                                  | 141       |
| 3.2.33   | Voltage-dependent PF/kVAr droop.....                        | 142       |
| 3.2.34   | Droop curve set Y2/X2.....                                  | 143       |
| 3.2.35   | Power offset.....   | 144       |
| 3.2.36   | Cos phi offset.....   | 144       |
| 3.2.37   | 4th CT protection.....                                      | 145       |
| 3.2.38   | External communication.....                                 | 147       |
| 3.2.39   | Power management internal communication (AGC 24x only)..... | 147       |
| 3.2.40   | Engine interface communication.....                         | 148       |
| 3.2.41   | Digital AVR parameters (option T2).....                     | 149       |
| 3.2.42   | CAN port setup.....   | 152       |
| 3.2.43   | CAN share failure.....                                      | 153       |
| 3.2.44   | CAN share fail mode.....                                    | 153       |
| 3.2.45   | External I/O communication setup.....                       | 153       |
| 3.2.46   | Power management setup (AGC 242/244/245/246 only).....      | 154       |
| 3.2.47   | Tools menus.....  | 162       |
| 3.2.48   | Jump menu.....  | 162       |
| 3.2.49   | 9000 Software version.....                                  | 162       |
| 3.2.50   | 9030 Scaling.....   | 162       |
| 3.2.51   | 9110 Password.....  | 163       |
| 3.2.52   | 9130 AC config.....   | 163       |
| 3.2.53   | 9140 Angle compensation BB/G.....                           | 164       |
| 3.2.54   | 9150 Display control.....                                   | 164       |
| 3.2.55   | 9160 Standard plant.....                                    | 164       |

|        |  |     |
|--------|--|-----|
| 3.2.56 | Internal CAN protocol.....                 | 165 |
| 3.2.57 | 9180 Quick setup (AGC mains).....          | 165 |
| 3.2.58 | 9190 Application broadcast.....            | 166 |
| 3.2.59 | Passwords.....                             | 167 |
| 3.2.60 | Resistance Measurement Input (RMI) 46..... | 168 |
| 3.2.61 | RMI 47.....                                | 169 |
| 3.2.62 | RMI 48.....                                | 169 |
| 3.2.63 | Multi-input selections.....                | 170 |
| 3.2.64 | External digital outputs.....              | 172 |
| 3.2.65 | External module status.....                | 172 |

# 1 General information

## 1.1 Warnings, legal information and safety

### 1.1.1 Warnings and notes

Throughout this document, a number of warnings and notes with helpful user information will be presented. To ensure that these are noticed, they will be highlighted as follows in order to separate them from the general text.

#### Warnings



**Warnings indicate a potentially dangerous situation, which could result in death, personal injury or damaged equipment, if certain guidelines are not followed.**

#### Notes



**Notes provide general information, which will be helpful for the reader to bear in mind.**

### 1.1.2 Legal information and disclaimer

DEIF takes no responsibility for installation or operation of the generator set. If there is any doubt about how to install or operate the engine/generator controlled by the Multi-line 2 unit, the company responsible for the installation or the operation of the set must be contacted.



**The Multi-line 2 unit is not to be opened by unauthorised personnel. If opened anyway, the warranty will be lost.**

#### Disclaimer

DEIF A/S reserves the right to change any of the contents of this document without prior notice.

The English version of this document always contains the most recent and up-to-date information about the product. DEIF does not take responsibility for the accuracy of translations, and translations might not be updated at the same time as the English document. If there is a discrepancy, the English version prevails.

### 1.1.3 Safety issues

Installing and operating the Multi-line 2 unit may imply work with dangerous currents and voltages. Therefore, the installation should only be carried out by authorised personnel who understand the risks involved in working with live electrical equipment.



**Be aware of the hazardous live currents and voltages. Do not touch any AC measurement inputs as this could lead to injury or death.**

### 1.1.4 Electrostatic discharge awareness

Sufficient care must be taken to protect the terminals against static discharges during the installation. Once the unit is installed and connected, these precautions are no longer necessary.

### 1.1.5 Factory settings

The Multi-line 2 unit is delivered from factory with certain factory settings. These are based on average values and are not necessarily the correct settings for matching the engine/generator set in question. Precautions must be taken to check the settings before running the engine/generator set.

## 1.2 About the Parameter List

### 1.2.1 General purpose of the Parameter List

This document is a complete parameter list including all parameters, which means that some of the option parameters included may not be accessible in the system in question.

The document includes a complete standard alarm list and a complete standard parameter list for setup. Therefore, this document is to be used for reference, when information about specific alarms and parameters is needed.



**Please make sure to read this document before starting to work with the Multi-line 2 unit and the genset to be controlled. Failure to do this could result in human injury or damage to the equipment.**

### 1.2.2 Intended users

This Parameter List is mainly intended for the person responsible for the unit parameter setup. In most cases, this would be a panel builder designer. Naturally, other users might also find useful information here.

### 1.2.3 Contents and overall structure

This document is divided into chapters, and in order to make the structure simple and easy to use, each chapter will begin from the top of a new page.

## 2 Alarm list

### 2.1 General information about the alarm list

In the following, these abbreviations are used:



G: Generator  
 GB: Generator breaker  
 TB: Tie breaker (for mains unit)  
 MB: Mains breaker  
 BTB: Bus tie breaker  
 BA: Busbar A (BTB unit)  
 BB: Busbar (BTB unit: Busbar B)  
 N/A: Not available

This chapter includes a complete alarm list, including all possible options. Therefore, this chapter is to be used for reference when specific information about the individual parameters is needed for the unit setup. An overview list can be seen on the next pages.

The table consists of the following possible adjustments:

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Set point:      | The alarm set point is adjusted in the set point menu. The setting is a percentage of the nominal values.   |
| Delay:          | The timer setting is the time that must expire from the alarm level is reached until the alarm occurs.  |
| Relay output A: | A relay can be activated by output A.   |
| Relay output B: | A relay can be activated by output B.   |
| Enable:         | The alarm can be activated or deactivated. ON means always activated, RUN means that the alarm has run status. This means it is activated when the running signal is present. |
| Fail class:     | When the alarm occurs, the unit will react depending on the selected fail class.  |

Fail classes are:

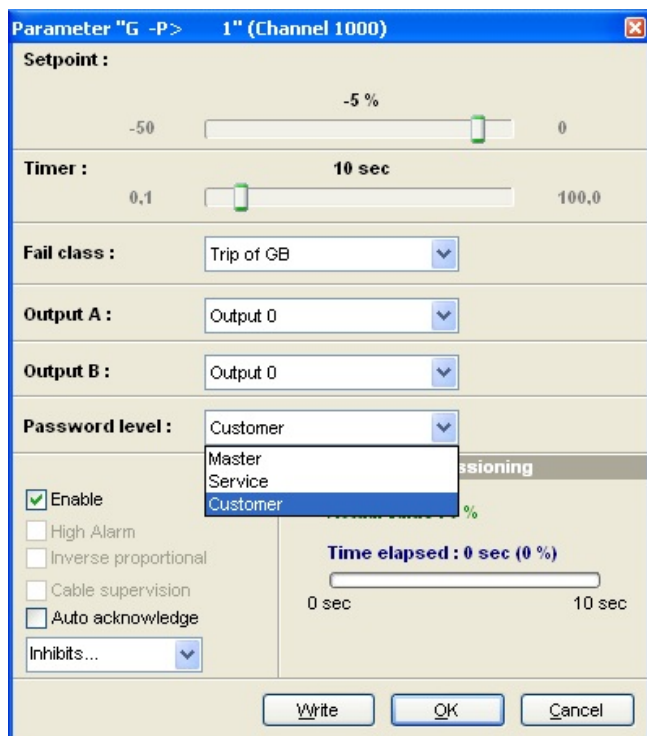
| Fail class | DG (diesel generator) | Mains unit | BTB (bus tie breaker) |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| F1         | Block                 | Block      | Block                 |
| F2         | Warning               | Warning    | Warning               |
| F3         | Trip GB               | Trip TB    | Trip BTB              |
| F4         | Trip + stop           | Trip MB    | N/A                   |
| F5         | Shutdown              | N/A        | N/A                   |
| F6         | Trip MB               | N/A        | N/A                   |
| F7         | Safety stop           | N/A        | N/A                   |
| F8         | Trip MB/GB            | N/A        | N/A                   |
| F9         | Controlled stop       | N/A        | N/A                   |



Due to the character of the parameters, the individual tables may vary slightly.

It is also possible to configure the parameters by using the PC utility software. It will be possible to make the same configurations as described above.

By using the PC utility software, extra functionality is available. For all the protections, it is possible to make an automatic acknowledgement of the alarm.





## 2.2 Protection parameters

### 2.2.1 Reverse power and overcurrent protection

| No.                                   | Setting | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1000 Generator reverse power 1</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1001                                  | G -P> 1 | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>0.0%          | -5.0%        | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the reverse power has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1002                                  | G -P> 1 | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1003                                  | G -P> 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1004                                  | G -P> 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1005                                  | G -P> 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON           |                               |   |
| 1006                                  | G -P> 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |                               |   |
| <b>1010 Generator reverse power 2</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1011                                  | G -P> 2 | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>0.0%          | -5.0%        | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the reverse power has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1012                                  | G -P> 2 | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1013                                  | G -P> 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1014                                  | G -P> 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1015                                  | G -P> 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON           |                               |   |
| 1016                                  | G -P> 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |                               |   |
| <b>1030 Generator overcurrent 1</b>   |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1031                                  | G I> 1  | Set-point      | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 115.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the current has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay.       |
| 1032                                  | G I> 1  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1033                                  | G I> 1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |

| No.                                 | Setting |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1034                                | G I> 1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1035                                | G I> 1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 1036                                | G I> 1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1040 Generator overcurrent 2</b> |         |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1041                                | G I> 2  | Set-point      | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 120.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the current has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1042                                | G I> 2  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1043                                | G I> 2  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1044                                | G I> 2  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1045                                | G I> 2  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 1046                                | G I> 2  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1050 Generator overcurrent 3</b> |         |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1051                                | G I> 3  | Set-point      | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 115.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the current has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1052                                | G I> 3  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 1053                                | G I> 3  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1054                                | G I> 3  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1055                                | G I> 3  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 1056                                | G I> 3  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3)    |       |                               |   |

| No.                                 | Setting            | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1060 Generator overcurrent 4</b> |                    |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1061                                | G I> 4             | Set-point      | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 120.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the current has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay.   |
| 1062                                | G I> 4             | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 5.0 s        |                               |   |
| 1063                                | G I> 4             | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1064                                | G I> 4             | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1065                                | G I> 4             | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON           |                               |   |
| 1066                                | G I> 4             | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |                               |   |
| <b>1080 G I&gt; inverse</b>         |                    |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1081                                | G I> inverse Type  | Set-point      | 0<br>6                   | IEC Inverse  | Designer's Reference Handbook | Option C2 is required.<br><br>Type selections are:<br>0. IEC Inverse<br>1. IEC Very Inverse<br>2. IEC Extremely Inv.<br>3. IEEE Moderately Inv.<br>4. IEEE Very Inverse<br>5. IEEE Extremely inv.<br>6. Custom<br><br>Output B is only available in the utility software. |
| 1082                                | G I> inverse Limit | Set-point      | 50%<br>200%              | 110%         |                               |   |
| 1083                                | G I> inverse TMS   | Set-point      | 0.01<br>100              | 1.00         |                               |   |
| 1084                                | G I> inverse k     | Set-point      | 0.00 s<br>32 s           | 0.14 s       |                               |   |
| 1085                                | G I> inverse c     | Set-point      | 0 s<br>32 s              | 0 s          |                               |   |
| 1086                                | G I> inverse a     | Set-point      | 0.00<br>32               | 0.02         |                               |   |
| 1087                                | G I> inverse       | Output A       | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1088                                | G I> inverse       | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1089                                | G I> inverse       | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |                               |   |
|                                     | G I> inverse       | Output B       | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |

| No.   | Setting       | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1100 Voltage-dependent overcurrent curve setting</b> |               |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 1101  | G lv > (50%)  | Set-point I1   | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 110.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The different percentages in the specific parameters are related to the nom. voltage.<br><br>Settings relate to nominal generator current.<br>The condition has to be true i.e. I1<I2<I3<I4<I5<I6.<br>If this is not fulfilled, the worst-case setpoint I1 will be used.<br><br>Setpoints 3 to 6 include Relay output A and B. |
| 1102  | G lv > (60%)  | Set-point I2   | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 125.0%       |                               |  |
| 1103  | G lv > (70%)  | Set-point I3   | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 140.0%       |                               |  |
| 1104  | G lv > (80%)  | Set-point I4   | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 155.0%       |                               |  |
| 1105  | G lv > (90%)  | Set-point I5   | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 170.0%       |                               |  |
| 1106  | G lv > (100%) | Set-point I6   | 50.0%<br>200.0%          | 200.0%       |                               |  |
| <b>1110 Voltage-dependent overcurrent alarm</b>         |               |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 1111  | G lv >        | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>10 s            | 1.0 s        | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the overcurrent has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. Values are set in menus 1101-1106.   |
| 1112  | G lv >        | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1113  | G lv >        | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1114  | G lv >        | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON           |                               |  |
| 1115  | G lv >        | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |                               |  |
| <b>1130 Generator fast overcurrent 1</b>                |               |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 1131  | G l>> 1       | Set-point      | 150.0%<br>350.0%         | 150.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm settings relate to the nominal current setting.<br>The alarm and fail class are activated when the current has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay.   |
| 1132  | G l>> 1       | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 2.0 s        |                               |  |
| 1133  | G l>> 1       | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1134  | G l>> 1       | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |

| No.                                      | Setting |                | Min. Max.                                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|---------|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1135                                     | G I>> 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1136                                     | G I>> 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                                  | Trip GB (F3)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1140 Generator fast overcurrent 2</b> |         |                |  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1141                                     | G I>> 2 | Set-point      | 150.0%<br>350.0%                         | 200.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the current has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1142                                     | G I>> 2 | Timer          | 0.0s<br>100.0 s                          | 0.5 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1143                                     | G I>> 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1144                                     | G I>> 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1145                                     | G I>> 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1146                                     | G I>> 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                                  | Trip GB (F3)    |       |                               |   |

## 2.2.2 Voltage protections

| No.                                  | Setting | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1150 Generator overvoltage 1</b>  |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1151                                 | G U> 1  | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>130.0%         | 103.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1152                                 | G U> 1  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1153                                 | G U> 1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1154                                 | G U> 1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1155                                 | G U> 1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1156                                 | G U> 1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>1160 Generator overvoltage 2</b>  |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1161                                 | G U> 2  | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 105.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1162                                 | G U> 2  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s        |                               |   |
| 1163                                 | G U> 2  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1164                                 | G U> 2  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1165                                 | G U> 2  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1166                                 | G U> 2  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>1170 Generator undervoltage 1</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1171                                 | G U< 1  | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%          | 97%          | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1172                                 | G U< 1  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1173                                 | G U< 1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |

| No.                                  | Setting |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1174                                 | G U< 1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1175                                 | G U< 1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1176                                 | G U< 1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1180 Generator undervoltage 2</b> |         |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1181                                 | G U< 2  | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%          | 95.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1182                                 | G U< 2  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1183                                 | G U< 2  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1184                                 | G U< 2  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1185                                 | G U< 2  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1186                                 | G U< 2  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1190 Generator undervoltage 3</b> |         |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1191                                 | G U< 3  | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%          | 95.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1192                                 | G U< 3  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1193                                 | G U< 3  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1194                                 | G U< 3  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1195                                 | G U< 3  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1196                                 | G U< 3  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

| 1200 Calculation method |                     |           |                                    |                 |  |                               |   |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 1201                    | G/M/BA voltage trip | Set point | Ph-Ph<br>Ph-N                      | Ph-Ph           |  | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selection between phase-phase or phase-neutral voltage detection.<br>When phase-phase tripping is selected, the voltage alarms relate to the nominal voltage. When phase-neutral tripping is selected, the voltage alarms relate to the nominal voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$ . |
| 1202                    | BB voltage trip     | Set point | Ph-Ph<br>Ph-N                      | Ph-Ph           |  |                               |   |
| 1203                    | Unbalance I         | Set point | Ref. to nominal<br>Ref. to average | Ref. to nominal |  |                               |   |
| 1204                    | Frequency trip type | Set point | L1<br>L1 and L2 and L3             | L1 or L2 or L3  |  |                               | Selection of which phase the controller uses for over-/under-frequency alarms.  |



### 2.2.3 Frequency protections



Frequency settings relate to the nominal frequency setting.

| No.                                   | Setting   |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1210 Generator overfrequency 1</b> |           |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 1211                                  | G f><br>1 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 103.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay.<br>Frequency settings relate to nominal frequency setting. |
| 1212                                  | G f><br>1 | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |  |
| 1213                                  | G f><br>1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 1214                                  | G f><br>1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 1215                                  | G f><br>1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 1216                                  | G f><br>1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>1220 Generator overfrequency 2</b> |           |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 1221                                  | G f><br>2 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 105.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay.  |
| 1222                                  | G f><br>2 | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |  |
| 1223                                  | G f><br>2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 1224                                  | G f><br>2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 1225                                  | G f><br>2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 1226                                  | G f><br>2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>1230 Generator overfrequency 3</b> |           |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 1231                                  | G f><br>3 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 105.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay.  |
| 1232                                  | G f><br>3 | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |  |

| No.                                    | Setting   |                | Min. Max.        | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|-----------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1233                                   | G f><br>3 | Relay output A | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1234                                   | G f><br>3 | Relay output B | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1235                                   | G f><br>3 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1236                                   | G f><br>3 | Fail class     | F1...F9          | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1240 Generator underfrequency 1</b> |           |                |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1241                                   | G f<1     | Set-point      | 80.0%<br>100.0%  | 97.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1242                                   | G f<1     | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 1243                                   | G f<1     | Relay output A | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1244                                   | G f<1     | Relay output B | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1245                                   | G f<1     | Enable         | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1246                                   | G f<1     | Fail class     | F1...F9          | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1250 Generator underfrequency 2</b> |           |                |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1251                                   | G f<2     | Set-point      | 80.0%<br>100.0%  | 95.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1252                                   | G f<2     | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1253                                   | G f<2     | Relay output A | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1254                                   | G f<2     | Relay output B | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1255                                   | G f<2     | Enable         | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1256                                   | G f<2     | Fail class     | F1...F9          | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

| No.                                    | Setting | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|---------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1260 Generator underfrequency 3</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1261                                   | G f<3   | Set-point      | 80.0%<br>100.0%          | 95.0%        | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1262                                   | G f<3   | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s        |                               |   |
| 1263                                   | G f<3   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1264                                   | G f<3   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1265                                   | G f<3   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1266                                   | G f<3   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |

## 2.2.4 Busbar voltage protections



Voltage settings relate to the nominal voltage setting.

| No.                              | Setting | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1270 Busbar overvoltage 1</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1271                             | BB U> 1 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 103.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1272                             | BB U> 1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>99.99 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1273                             | BB U> 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1274                             | BB U> 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1275                             | BB U> 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1276                             | BB U> 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>1280 Busbar overvoltage 2</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1281                             | BB U> 2 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 105.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1282                             | BB U> 2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>99.99 s         | 5.0 s        |                               |   |
| 1283                             | BB U> 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1284                             | BB U> 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1285                             | BB U> 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1286                             | BB U> 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>1290 Busbar overvoltage 3</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1291                             | BB U> 3 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 105.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1292                             | BB U> 3 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>99.99 s         | 5.0 s        |                               |   |

| No.                               | Setting    |                | Min. Max.         | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1293                              | BB U><br>3 | Relay output A | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1294                              | BB U><br>3 | Relay output B | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1295                              | BB U><br>3 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON         | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1296                              | BB U><br>3 | Fail class     | F1...F9           | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1300 Busbar undervoltage 1</b> |            |                |                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1301                              | BB U<<br>1 | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%   | 97.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1302                              | BB U<<br>1 | Timer          | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s | 10.00 s         |       |                               |   |
| 1303                              | BB U<<br>1 | Relay output A | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1304                              | BB U<<br>1 | Relay output B | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1305                              | BB U<<br>1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON         | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1306                              | BB U<<br>1 | Fail class     | F1...F9           | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1310 Busbar undervoltage 2</b> |            |                |                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1311                              | BB U<<br>2 | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%   | 95.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1312                              | BB U<<br>2 | Timer          | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1313                              | BB U<<br>2 | Relay output A | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1314                              | BB U<<br>2 | Relay output B | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1315                              | BB U<<br>2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON         | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1316                              | BB U<<br>2 | Fail class     | F1...F9           | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

| No.                               | Setting         | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1320 Busbar undervoltage 3</b> |                 |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1321                              | BB U< 3         | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%          | 97.0%        | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1322                              | BB U< 3         | Timer          | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s        | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1323                              | BB U< 3         | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1324                              | BB U< 3         | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1325                              | BB U< 3         | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1326                              | BB U< 3         | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>1330 Busbar undervoltage 4</b> |                 |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1331                              | BB U< 4         | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%          | 95.0%        | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the voltage has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1332                              | BB U< 4         | Timer          | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s        | 5.0 s        |                               |   |
| 1333                              | BB U< 4         | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1334                              | BB U< 4         | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1335                              | BB U< 4         | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1336                              | BB U< 4         | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>1340 Busbar voltage trip</b>   |                 |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1341                              | BB voltage trip | Set-point      | Ph-Ph<br>Ph-N            | Ph-Ph        | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selection between phase-phase or phase-neutral voltage detection.   |

## 2.2.5 Busbar frequency protections



Frequency settings relate to the nominal frequency setting.

| No.                                | Setting | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|------------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1350 Busbar overfrequency 1</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1351                               | BB f> 1 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 103.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1352                               | BB f> 1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>99.99 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1353                               | BB f> 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1354                               | BB f> 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1355                               | BB f> 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1356                               | BB f> 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>1360 Busbar overfrequency 2</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1361                               | BB f> 2 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 105.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1362                               | BB f> 2 | Timer          | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s        | 5.0 s        |                               |   |
| 1363                               | BB f> 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1364                               | BB f> 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1365                               | BB f> 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1366                               | BB f> 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>1370 Busbar overfrequency 3</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1371                               | BB f> 3 | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>120.0%         | 105.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1372                               | BB f> 3 | Timer          | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s        | 5.0 s        |                               |   |

| No.                                 | Setting    |                | Min. Max.         | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1373                                | BB f><br>3 | Relay output A | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1374                                | BB f><br>3 | Relay output B | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1375                                | BB f><br>3 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON         | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1376                                | BB f><br>3 | Fail class     | F1...F9           | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1380 Busbar underfrequency 1</b> |            |                |                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1381                                | BB f<<br>1 | Set-point      | 80.0%<br>100.0%   | 97.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1382                                | BB f<<br>1 | Timer          | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 1383                                | BB f<<br>1 | Relay output A | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1384                                | BB f<<br>1 | Relay output B | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1385                                | BB f<<br>1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON         | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1386                                | BB f<<br>1 | Fail class     | F1...F9           | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1390 Busbar underfrequency 2</b> |            |                |                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1391                                | BB f<<br>2 | Set-point      | 80.0%<br>100.0%   | 95.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the frequency has been continuously under the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1392                                | BB f<<br>2 | Timer          | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1393                                | BB f<<br>2 | Relay output A | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1394                                | BB f<<br>2 | Relay output B | Not used          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1395                                | BB f<<br>2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON         | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1396                                | BB f<<br>2 | Fail class     | F1...F9           | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |



| No.                                 | Setting    |                      | Min.<br>Max.                | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1400 Busbar underfrequency 3</b> |            |                      |                             |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 1401                                | BB f<<br>3 | Set-<br>point        | 80.0%<br>100.0%             | 97.0%              |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The alarm and fail class are ac-<br>tivated when the frequency has<br>been continuously under the<br>programmed value during the<br>programmed delay. |
| 1402                                | BB f<<br>3 | Timer                | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s           | 10.0 s             |       |                                     |   |
| 1403                                | BB f<<br>3 | Relay<br>output<br>A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 1404                                | BB f<<br>3 | Relay<br>output<br>B | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 1405                                | BB f<<br>3 | Enable               | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |                                     |   |
| 1406                                | BB f<<br>3 | Fail<br>class        | F1...F9                     | Warning<br>(F2)    |       |                                     |   |
| <b>1410 Busbar underfrequency 4</b> |            |                      |                             |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 1411                                | BB f<<br>4 | Set-<br>point        | 80.0%<br>100.0%             | 95.0%              |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The alarm and fail class are ac-<br>tivated when the frequency has<br>been continuously under the<br>programmed value during the<br>programmed delay. |
| 1412                                | BB f<<br>4 | Timer                | 0.00 s<br>99.99 s           | 5.0 s              |       |                                     |   |
| 1413                                | BB f<<br>4 | Relay<br>output<br>A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 1414                                | BB f<<br>4 | Relay<br>output<br>B | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 1415                                | BB f<<br>4 | Enable               | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |                                     |   |
| 1416                                | BB f<<br>4 | Fail<br>class        | F1...F9                     | Warning<br>(F2)    |       |                                     |   |

## 2.2.6 Mains failure protections

| No.  | Setting         |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.      | Description   |
|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|---|
| <b>1420 df/dt (ROCOF)</b>                        |                 |                |                          |                 |       |           |   |
| 1421   | df/dt (ROCOF)   | Timer          | 3 periods<br>20 periods  | 6 periods       |       | Option A1 | The alarm and fail class are activated when the df/dt rate has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed number of periods (delay).          |
| 1422   | df/dt (ROCOF)   | Set-point      | 1.5 Hz/s<br>10.0 Hz/s    | 5.0 Hz/s        |       |           |   |
| 1423   | df/dt (ROCOF)   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1424   | df/dt (ROCOF)   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1425   | df/dt (ROCOF)   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |           |   |
| 1426   | df/dt (ROCOF)   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip MB (F6)    |       |           |   |
| <b>1430 Vector jump</b>                          |                 |                |                          |                 |       |           |   |
| 1431   | Vector jump     | Set-point      | 1.0 deg.<br>90.0 deg.    | 10.0 deg.       |       | Option A1 | The alarm and fail class are activated when a vector jump is detected.  |
| 1432   | Vector jump     | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1433   | Vector jump     | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1434   | Vector jump     | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |           |   |
| 1435   | Vector jump     | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip MB (F6)    |       |           |   |
| <b>1440 Busbar positive sequence voltage low</b> |                 |                |                          |                 |       |           |   |
| 1441   | BB pos seq volt | Set-point      | 10.0%<br>110.0%          | 70.0%           |       | Option A4 | The alarm and fail class are activated when the symmetrical (positive sequence) voltage has been continuously below the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1442   | BB pos seq volt | Timer          | 1 period<br>9 periods    | 2 periods       |       |           |   |

| No.  | Setting         |                | Min. Max.             | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description  |
|------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|------|--|
| 1443 | BB pos seq volt | Relay output A | Not used Variant dep. | Not used        |       |      | The timer factory setting is set to 2 periods. This means that the error has to be active in 2 whole periods before the alarm will be tripped.<br>E.g. in a 50 Hz system, the alarm will be activated if the positive sequence is below 70% of U nominal voltage for 40 ms. The alarm will trip the fail class as soon as possible after this delay. |
| 1444 | BB pos seq volt | Relay output B | Not used Variant dep. | Not used        |       |      |  |
| 1445 | BB pos seq volt | Enable         | OFF ON                | OFF             |       |      |  |
| 1446 | BB pos seq volt | Fail class     | F1...F9               | Trip MB (F6)    |       |      |  |

## 2.2.7 Overload protections

| No.                              | Setting | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description  |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1450 Generator overload 1</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 1451                             | P> 1    | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>200.0%        | 100.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Settings relate to nominal power.<br>The alarm and fail class are activated when the power has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1452                             | P> 1    | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 10.0 s       |                               |  |
| 1453                             | P> 1    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1454                             | P> 1    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1455                             | P> 1    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |  |
| 1456                             | P> 1    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |  |
| <b>1460 Generator overload 2</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 1461                             | P> 2    | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>200.0%        | 110.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the power has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay.                                      |
| 1462                             | P> 2    | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 5.0 s        |                               |  |
| 1463                             | P> 2    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1464                             | P> 2    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1465                             | P> 2    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |  |
| 1466                             | P> 2    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |                               |  |
| <b>1470 Generator overload 3</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 1471                             | P> 3    | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>200.0%        | 100.0%       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the power has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay.                                      |
| 1472                             | P> 3    | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 10.0 s       |                               |  |
| 1473                             | P> 3    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |

| No.                              | Setting |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1474                             | P> 3    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1475                             | P> 3    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1476                             | P> 3    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1480 Generator overload 4</b> |         |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1481                             | P> 4    | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>200.0%        | 110.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the power has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1482                             | P> 4    | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1483                             | P> 4    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1484                             | P> 4    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1485                             | P> 4    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1486                             | P> 4    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1490 Generator overload 5</b> |         |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1491                             | P> 5    | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>200.0%        | 100.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm and fail class are activated when the power has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1492                             | P> 5    | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 1493                             | P> 5    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1494                             | P> 5    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1495                             | P> 5    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1496                             | P> 5    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3)    |       |                               |   |

**2.2.8 Current unbalance protection**

| No.                                      | Setting           | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                           | Description  |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>1500 Generator unbalanced current</b> |                   |                |                          |              |                                |  |
| 1501                                     | G unbalance curr. | Set-point      | 0.0%<br>100.0%           | 30.0%        | Design-er's Reference Handbook | Settings relate to nominal generator current.<br>The alarm and fail class are activated when the difference between the max. reading and the min. reading of the 3 measured currents has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1502                                     | G unbalance curr. | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                                |  |
| 1503                                     | G unbalance curr. | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                                |  |
| 1504                                     | G unbalance curr. | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                                |  |
| 1505                                     | G unbalance curr. | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                                |  |
| 1506                                     | G unbalance curr. | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |                                |  |

**2.2.9 Voltage unbalance protection**

| No.                                      | Setting           | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref. | Description   |
|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|---|
| <b>1510 Generator unbalanced voltage</b> |                   |                |                          |              |      |   |
| 1511                                     | G unbalance volt. | Set-point      | 0.0%<br>50.0%            | 10.0%        |      | Design-er's Reference Handbook<br><br>Settings relate to nominal voltage. The alarm and fail class are activated when the difference between the max. reading and the min. reading of the 3 measured generator voltages has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1512                                     | G unbalance volt. | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |      |   |
| 1513                                     | G unbalance volt. | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1514                                     | G unbalance volt. | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1515                                     | G unbalance volt. | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |      |   |
| 1516                                     | G unbalance volt. | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |      |   |

**2.2.10 Reactive power import (loss of excitation) protection**

| No.  | Setting | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|---------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1520 Generator reactive power import (loss of excitation)</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1521   | G – Q>  | Set-point      | 0.0%<br>150.0%           | 50.0%        | Designer's Reference Handbook | Settings relate to nominal power setting value.<br>The alarm and fail class are activated when imported VAR has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1522   | G – Q>  | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1523   | G – Q>  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1524   | G – Q>  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1525   | G – Q>  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1526   | G – Q>  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |

**2.2.11 Reactive power export (overexcitation) protection**

| No.  | Setting | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|---------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1530 Generator reactive power export (overexcitation)</b> |         |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 1531   | G Q>    | Set-point      | 0.0%<br>100.0%           | 60.0%        | Designer's Reference Handbook | Settings relate to nominal power setting value.<br>The alarm and fail class are activated when exported VAR has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1532   | G Q>    | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 1533   | G Q>    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1534   | G Q>    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 1535   | G Q>    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 1536   | G Q>    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |



**2.2.12 Negative sequence**

| No.   | Setting          | Min. Max.      | Factory setting                 | Notes         | Ref. | Description  |
|---|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------|--|
| <b>1540 Generator negative sequence current</b>   |                  |                |                                 |               |      |  |
| 1541  | G neg seq I      | Setpoint       | 1.0%<br>100.0%                  | 20.0%         |      | Option C2<br>Settings relate to nominal current. The alarm and fail class are activated when the negative sequence has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1542  | G neg seq I      | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s                | 0.5 s         |      |  |
| 1543  | G neg seq I      | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.        | Not used      |      |  |
| 1544  | G neg seq I      | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.        | Not used      |      |  |
| 1545  | G neg seq I      | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                       | OFF           |      |  |
| 1546  | G neg seq I      | Fail class     | F1...F9                         | Trip MB (F6)  |      |  |
| <b>1550 Generator negative sequence voltage</b>   |                  |                |                                 |               |      |  |
| 1551  | G neg seq U      | Setpoint       | 1.0%<br>100.0%                  | 5.0%          |      | Option C2<br>Settings relate to nominal voltage. The alarm and fail class are activated when the negative sequence has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1552  | G neg seq U      | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s                | 0.5 s         |      |  |
| 1553  | G neg seq U      | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.        | Not used      |      |  |
| 1554  | G neg seq U      | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.        | Not used      |      |  |
| 1555  | G neg seq U      | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                       | OFF           |      |  |
| 1556  | G neg seq U      | Fail class     | F1...F9                         | Trip MB (F6)  |      |  |
| <b>1560 Generator negative sequence selection</b> |                  |                |                                 |               |      |  |
| 1561  | G neg seq select | Setpoint       | G measurement<br>BB measurement | G measurement |      | Option C2<br>Selection between generator or busbar measurement of negative sequence voltage.   |

**2.2.13 Zero sequence**

| No.   | Setting           |                | Min. Max.                       | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.      | Description   |
|---|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|---|
| <b>1570 Generator zero sequence current</b>   |                   |                |                                 |                 |       |           |   |
| 1571  | G zero seq I      | Set-point      | 0.0%<br>100.0%                  | 20.0%           |       | Option C2 | Settings relate to nominal current. The alarm and fail class are activated when the zero sequence has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1572  | G zero seq I      | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s                | 0.5 s           |       |           |   |
| 1573  | G zero seq I      | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.        | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1574  | G zero seq I      | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.        | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1575  | G zero seq I      | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                       | OFF             |       |           |   |
| 1576  | G zero seq I      | Fail class     | F1...F9                         | Trip MB (F6)    |       |           |   |
| <b>1580 Generator zero sequence voltage</b>   |                   |                |                                 |                 |       |           |   |
| 1581  | G zero seq U      | Set-point      | 0.0%<br>100.0%                  | 5.0%            |       | Option C2 | Settings relate to nominal voltage. The alarm and fail class are activated when the zero sequence has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1582  | G zero seq U      | Timer          | 0.2 s<br>100.0 s                | 0.5 s           |       |           |   |
| 1583  | G zero seq U      | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.        | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1584  | G zero seq U      | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.        | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1585  | G zero seq U      | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                       | OFF             |       |           |   |
| 1586  | G zero seq U      | Fail class     | F1...F9                         | Trip MB (F6)    |       |           |   |
| <b>1590 Generator zero sequence selection</b> |                   |                |                                 |                 |       |           |   |
| 1591  | G zero seq select | Set-point      | G measurement<br>BB measurement | G measurement   |       | Option C2 | Selection between generator or busbar measurement of zero sequence voltage.   |

**2.2.14 Directional overcurrent protection**

| No.   | Setting       | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref. | Description   |
|---|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|---|
| <b>1600 Generator directional overcurrent 1</b> |               |                |                          |              |      |   |
| 1601  | G I> direct 1 | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>200.0%        | 120.0%       |      | Option A5<br><br>Settings relate to nominal current. The alarm and fail class are activated when the directional current has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. The current measurement is positive when current is supplied from the mains to the plant. The current measurement is negative when current is being supplied to the mains. |
| 1602  | G I> direct 1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 0.1 s        |      |   |
| 1603  | G I> direct 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1604  | G I> direct 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1605  | G I> direct 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |      |   |
| 1606  | G I> direct 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip MB (F6) |      |   |
| <b>1610 Generator directional overcurrent 2</b> |               |                |                          |              |      |   |
| 1611  | G I> direct 2 | Set-point      | -200.0%<br>200.0%        | 130.0%       |      | Option A5<br><br>Settings relate to nominal current. The alarm and fail class are activated when the directional current has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. The current measurement is positive when current is supplied from the mains to the plant. The current measurement is negative when current is being supplied to the mains. |
| 1612  | G I> direct 2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 0.1 s        |      |   |
| 1613  | G I> direct 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1614  | G I> direct 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1615  | G I> direct 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |      |   |
| 1616  | G I> direct 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip MB (F6) |      |   |

**2.2.15 Busbar unbalance voltage**

| No.                        | Setting        | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description  |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1620 BB unbalance U</b> |                |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 1621                       | BB unbalance U | Set-point      | 0.0%<br>50.0%            | 6.0%         | Designer's Reference Handbook | Settings relate to average actual voltage.<br>The alarm and fail class are activated when the difference between the max. reading and the min. reading of the 3 measured busbar voltages has been continuously above the programmed value during the programmed delay. |
| 1622                       | BB unbalance U | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |  |
| 1623                       | BB unbalance U | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1624                       | BB unbalance U | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 1625                       | BB unbalance U | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |  |
| 1626                       | BB unbalance U | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |  |

**2.2.16 Time-dependent undervoltage**

| No.  | Setting    |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.      | Description  |
|--|------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|--|
| <b>1630 Time-dependent undervoltage 1 1-3</b>        |            |                |                          |                    |       |           |  |
| 1631   | Ut < 1     | Set-point 1    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 30.0%              |       | Option A1 | Curve setting for time-dependent undervoltage.<br>Settings relate to nominal generator voltage.<br>The condition has to be true i.e. $Ut(1)1 \leq Ut(2) \leq Ut(3) \leq Ut(4) \leq Ut(5) \leq Ut(6)$ .<br>If this is not fulfilled, the worst-case set-point $Ut(6)$ will be used. |
| 1632   | Ut < 1     | Delay 1        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 0.15 s             |       |           |  |
| 1633   | Ut < 1     | Set-point 2    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 70.0%              |       |           |  |
| 1634   | Ut < 1     | Delay 2        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 0.15 s             |       |           |  |
| 1635   | Ut < 1     | Set-point 3    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 70.0%              |       |           |  |
| 1636   | Ut < 1     | Delay 3        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 0.70 s             |       |           |  |
| <b>1640 Time-dependent undervoltage 1 4-6</b>        |            |                |                          |                    |       |           |  |
| 1641   | Ut < 1     | Set-point 4    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 90.0%              |       | Option A1 | Curve setting for time-dependent undervoltage.<br>Settings relate to nominal generator voltage.<br>The condition has to be true i.e. $Ut(1)1 \leq Ut(2) \leq Ut(3) \leq Ut(4) \leq Ut(5) \leq Ut(6)$ .<br>If this is not fulfilled, the worst-case set-point $Ut(6)$ will be used. |
| 1642   | Ut < 1     | Delay 4        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 1.50 s             |       |           |  |
| 1643   | Ut < 1     | Set-point 5    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 90.0%              |       |           |  |
| 1644   | Ut < 1     | Delay 5        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 2.00 s             |       |           |  |
| 1645   | Ut < 1     | Set-point 6    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 90.0%              |       |           |  |
| 1646   | Ut < 1     | Delay 6        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 3.00 s             |       |           |  |
| <b>1650 Time-dependent undervoltage 1 activation</b> |            |                |                          |                    |       |           |  |
| 1651   | Ut < act 1 | Activate       | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 90%                |       | Option A1 | Activate is the voltage value where the function timer starts.<br>Recovery is the value where the function timer is reset to 0 ms.<br>Delay is the delay timer for the reset.<br>The relay outputs will activate immediately when the function timer starts.                       |
| 1652   | Ut < act 1 | Recovery       | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 95%                |       |           |  |
| 1653   | Ut < act 1 | Delay          | 0.0 s<br>320.0 s         | 1.00 s             |       |           |  |
| 1654   | Ut < act 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |           |  |
| 1655   | Ut < act 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |           |  |
| 1656   | Ut < act 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |           |  |

| No.   | Setting |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.      | Description   |
|---|---------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------|---|
| <b>1660 Time-dependent undervoltage 1</b>     |         |                |                          |                 |       |           |   |
| 1661  | Ut < 1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       | Option A1 | The alarm and fail class is activated instantaneously when the voltage value is under the programmed value curve.   |
| 1662  | Ut < 1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |           |   |
| 1663  | Ut < 1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |           |   |
| 1664  | Ut < 1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip MB (F6)    |       |           |   |
| <b>1670 Time-dependent undervoltage 2 1-3</b> |         |                |                          |                 |       |           |   |
| 1671  | Ut < 2  | Set-point 1    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 30.0%           |       | Option A1 | Curve setting for time-dependent undervoltage.<br>Settings relate to nominal generator voltage.<br>The condition has to be true i.e. $Ut(1) \leq Ut(2) \leq Ut(3) \leq Ut(4) \leq Ut(5) \leq Ut(6)$ .<br>If this is not fulfilled, the worst-case set-point $Ut(6)$ will be used. |
| 1672  | Ut < 2  | Delay 1        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 0.15 s          |       |           |   |
| 1673  | Ut < 2  | Set-point 2    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 70.0%           |       |           |   |
| 1674  | Ut < 2  | Delay 2        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 0.15 s          |       |           |   |
| 1675  | Ut < 2  | Set-point 3    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 70.0%           |       |           |   |
| 1676  | Ut < 2  | Delay 3        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 0.70 s          |       |           |   |
| <b>1680 Time-dependent undervoltage 2 4-6</b> |         |                |                          |                 |       |           |   |
| 1681  | Ut < 2  | Set-point 4    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 90.0%           |       | Option A1 | Curve setting for time-dependent undervoltage.<br>Settings relate to nominal generator voltage.<br>The condition has to be true i.e. $Ut(1) \leq Ut(2) \leq Ut(3) \leq Ut(4) \leq Ut(5) \leq Ut(6)$ .<br>If this is not fulfilled, the worst-case set-point $Ut(6)$ will be used. |
| 1682  | Ut < 2  | Delay 4        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 1.50 s          |       |           |   |
| 1683  | Ut < 2  | Set-point 5    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 90.0%           |       |           |   |
| 1684  | Ut < 2  | Delay 5        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 2.00 s          |       |           |   |
| 1685  | Ut < 2  | Set-point 6    | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 90.0%           |       |           |   |
| 1686  | Ut < 2  | Delay 6        | 0.00 s<br>20.00 s        | 3.00 s          |       |           |   |

| No.  | Setting    | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref. | Description   |
|--|------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|---|
| <b>1690 Time-dependent undervoltage 2 activation</b> |            |                |                          |              |      |   |
| 1691   | Ut < act 2 | Activate       | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 90%          |      | Option A1<br>Activate is the voltage value where the function timer starts.<br>Recovery is the value where the function timer is reset to 0 ms.<br>Delay is the delay timer for the reset.<br>The relay outputs will activate immediately when the function timer starts. |
| 1692   | Ut < act 2 | Recovery       | 30.0%<br>120.0%          | 95%          |      |   |
| 1693   | Ut < act 2 | Delay          | 0.0 s<br>320.0 s         | 1.00 s       |      |   |
| 1694   | Ut < act 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1695   | Ut < act 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1696   | Ut < act 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |      |   |
| <b>1700 Time-dependent undervoltage 2</b>            |            |                |                          |              |      |   |
| 1701   | Ut < 2     | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      | Option A1<br>The alarm and fail class is activated instantaneously when the voltage value is under the programmed value curve.  |
| 1702   | Ut < 2     | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 1703   | Ut < 2     | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |      |   |
| 1704   | Ut < 2     | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |      |   |

**2.2.17 Generator neutral line inverse overcurrent**

| No.                          | Setting       | Min. Max   | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref                       | Description                       |
|------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>1720 G In&gt; Inverse</b> |               |            |                          |              |                           |                                   |
| 1721                         | G In> Inverse | Type       | IEC Inverse Custom       | IEC Inverse  | Designer's Reference Hand | Not available for AGC 212/213/222 |
| 1722                         | G In> Inverse | Limit      | 2.0%<br>120.0%           | 30.0%        |                           |                                   |
| 1723                         | G In> Inverse | TMS        | 0.1<br>100.0             | 1.0          |                           |                                   |
| 1724                         | G In> Inverse | k          | 0.00 s<br>32.00 s        | 0.14 s       |                           |                                   |
| 1725                         | G In> Inverse | c          | 0.0 s<br>32.0 s          | 0.0 s        |                           |                                   |
| 1726                         | G In> Inverse | a          | 0.00<br>32.0             | 0.02         |                           |                                   |
| 1727                         | G In> Inverse | Output A   | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                           |                                   |
| 1728                         | G In> Inverse | Enable     | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                           |                                   |
| 1729                         | G In> Inverse | Fail class | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3) |                           |                                   |



**2.2.18 Generator earth current inverse**

| No.                          | Setting        |            | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                           | Description                       |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>1730 G le&gt; inverse</b> |                |            |                          |                    |       |                                |                                   |
| 1731                         | G le> In-verse | Type       | IEC Inverse<br>Custom    | IEC In-verse       |       | Designer's Reference Hand-book | Not available for AGC 212/213/222 |
| 1732                         | G le> In-verse | Limit      | 2.0%<br>120.0%           | 10.0%              |       |                                |                                   |
| 1733                         | G le> In-verse | TMS        | 0.1<br>100.0             | 1.0                |       |                                |                                   |
| 1734                         | G le> In-verse | k          | 0.00 s<br>32.00 s        | 0.14 s             |       |                                |                                   |
| 1735                         | G le> In-verse | c          | 0.0 s<br>32.0 s          | 0.0 s              |       |                                |                                   |
| 1736                         | G le> In-verse | a          | 0.00<br>32.0             | 0.02               |       |                                |                                   |
| 1737                         | G le> In-verse | Output A   | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                                |                                   |
| 1738                         | G le> In-verse | Enable     | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                                |                                   |
| 1739                         | G le> In-verse | Fail class | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3)       |       |                                |                                   |

**2.2.19 Power-dependent reactive power import**

| No.                           | Setting       |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description |
|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>1740 G P dep Q&lt; 1-3</b> |               |                |                          |                    |       |                               |             |
| 1741                          | G P dep Q< Q1 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 20%                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 1742                          | G P dep Q< P1 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 0%                 |       |                               |             |
| 1743                          | G P dep Q< Q2 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 22%                |       |                               |             |
| 1744                          | G P dep Q< P2 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 7%                 |       |                               |             |
| 1745                          | G P dep Q< Q3 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 27%                |       |                               |             |
| 1746                          | G P dep Q< P3 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 12%                |       |                               |             |
| <b>1750 G P dep Q&lt; 4-6</b> |               |                |                          |                    |       |                               |             |
| 1751                          | G P dep Q< Q4 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 18%                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 1752                          | G P dep Q< P4 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 55%                |       |                               |             |
| 1753                          | G P dep Q< Q5 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 21%                |       |                               |             |
| 1754                          | G P dep Q< P5 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 97%                |       |                               |             |
| 1755                          | G P dep Q< Q6 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 1%                 |       |                               |             |
| 1756                          | G P dep Q< P6 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 100%               |       |                               |             |
| <b>1760 G P dep Q&lt;</b>     |               |                |                          |                    |       |                               |             |
| 1761                          | G P dep Q<    | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>300.0 s         | 1.0 s              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 1762                          | G P dep Q<    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant-dep. | Not used           |       |                               |             |
| 1763                          | G P dep Q<    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant-dep. | Not used           |       |                               |             |
| 1764                          | G P dep Q<    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                               |             |
| 1765                          | G P dep Q<    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB<br>(F3)    |       |                               |             |

**2.2.20 Power-dependent reactive power export**

| No.                           | Setting          |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>1770 G P dep Q&gt; 1-3</b> |                  |                |                          |                    |       |                               |             |
| 1771                          | G P dep Q><br>Q1 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 88%                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 1772                          | G P dep Q><br>P1 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 0%                 |       |                               |             |
| 1773                          | G P dep Q><br>Q2 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 86%                |       |                               |             |
| 1774                          | G P dep Q><br>P2 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 24%                |       |                               |             |
| 1775                          | G P dep Q><br>Q3 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 77%                |       |                               |             |
| 1776                          | G P dep Q><br>P3 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 53%                |       |                               |             |
| <b>1780 G P dep Q&gt; 4-6</b> |                  |                |                          |                    |       |                               |             |
| 1781                          | G P dep Q><br>Q4 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 60%                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 1782                          | G P dep Q><br>P4 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 80%                |       |                               |             |
| 1783                          | G P dep Q><br>Q5 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 33%                |       |                               |             |
| 1784                          | G P dep Q><br>P5 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 95%                |       |                               |             |
| 1785                          | G P dep Q><br>Q6 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 1%                 |       |                               |             |
| 1786                          | G P dep Q><br>P6 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 100%               |       |                               |             |
| <b>1790 G P dep Q&gt;</b>     |                  |                |                          |                    |       |                               |             |
| 1791                          | G P dep Q>       | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>300.0 s         | 1.0 s              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 1792                          | G P dep Q>       | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant-dep. | Not used           |       |                               |             |
| 1793                          | G P dep Q>       | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant-dep. | Not used           |       |                               |             |
| 1794                          | G P dep Q>       | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                               |             |
| 1795                          | G P dep Q>       | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Trip GB<br>(F3)    |       |                               |             |

### 2.2.21 Non-essential load trip (load shedding)



Setting values relate to the nominal setting.

| No.                                     | Setting      |          | Min. Max.        | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---|--------------|----------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1800 NEL 1 overcurrent</b>           |              |          |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1801                                    | NEL 1 l>     | Setpoint | 50.0%<br>200.0%  | 100.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to overcurrent. This function activates NEL group 1.   |
| 1802                                    | NEL 1 l>     | Timer    | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1803                                    | NEL 1 l>     | Enable   | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| <b>1810 NEL 2 overcurrent</b>           |              |          |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1811                                    | NEL 2 l>     | Setpoint | 50.0%<br>200.0%  | 100.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to overcurrent. This function activates NEL group 2.   |
| 1812                                    | NEL 2 l>     | Timer    | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 8.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1813                                    | NEL 2 l>     | Enable   | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| <b>1820 NEL 3 overcurrent</b>           |              |          |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1821                                    | NEL 3 l>     | Setpoint | 50.0%<br>200.0%  | 100.0%          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to overcurrent. This function activates NEL group 3.   |
| 1822                                    | NEL 3 l>     | Timer    | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 1823                                    | NEL 3 l>     | Enable   | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| <b>1830 NEL 1 busbar underfrequency</b> |              |          |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1831                                    | NEL 1 bus f< | Setpoint | 70.0%<br>100.0%  | 95.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to low frequency. This function activates NEL group 1. |
| 1832                                    | NEL 1 bus f< | Timer    | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1835                                    | NEL 1 bus f< | Enable   | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| <b>1840 NEL 2 busbar underfrequency</b> |              |          |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1841                                    | NEL 2 bus f< | Setpoint | 70.0%<br>100.0%  | 95.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to low frequency. This function activates NEL group 2. |
| 1842                                    | NEL 2 bus f< | Timer    | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 8.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1845                                    | NEL 2 bus f< | Enable   | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |   |

| No.                                     | Setting      | Min. Max. | Factory setting  | Notes  | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---|--------------|-----------|------------------|--------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1850 NEL 3 busbar underfrequency</b> |              |           |                  |        |                               |   |
| 1851                                    | NEL 3 bus f< | Setpoint  | 70.0%<br>100.0%  | 95.0%  | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to low frequency. This function activates NEL group 3. |
| 1852                                    | NEL 3 bus f< | Timer     | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 10.0 s |                               |   |
| 1855                                    | NEL 3 bus f< | Enable    | OFF<br>ON        | OFF    |                               |   |
| <b>1860 NEL 1 overload</b>              |              |           |                  |        |                               |   |
| 1861                                    | NEL 1 P>     | Setpoint  | 10.0%<br>200.0%  | 100.0% | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to overload. This function activates NEL group 1.      |
| 1862                                    | NEL 1 P>     | Timer     | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 5.0 s  |                               |   |
| 1865                                    | NEL 1 P>     | Enable    | OFF<br>ON        | OFF    |                               |   |
| <b>1870 NEL 2 overload</b>              |              |           |                  |        |                               |   |
| 1871                                    | NEL 2 P>     | Setpoint  | 10.0%<br>200.0%  | 100.0% | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to overload. This function activates NEL group 2.      |
| 1872                                    | NEL 2 P>     | Timer     | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 8.0 s  |                               |   |
| 1875                                    | NEL 2 P>     | Enable    | OFF<br>ON        | OFF    |                               |   |
| <b>1880 NEL 3 overload</b>              |              |           |                  |        |                               |   |
| 1881                                    | NEL 3 P>     | Setpoint  | 10.0%<br>200.0%  | 100.0% | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to overload. This function activates NEL group 3.      |
| 1882                                    | NEL 3 P>     | Timer     | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s | 10.0 s |                               |   |
| 1885                                    | NEL 3 P>     | Enable    | OFF<br>ON        | OFF    |                               |   |
| <b>1890 NEL 1 high overload</b>         |              |           |                  |        |                               |   |
| 1891                                    | NEL 1 P>>    | Setpoint  | 10.0%<br>200.0%  | 110.0% | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to high overload. This function activates NEL group 1. |
| 1892                                    | NEL 1 P>>    | Timer     | 0.1 s<br>999.9 s | 1.0 s  |                               |   |
| 1895                                    | NEL 1 P>>    | Enable    | OFF<br>ON        | OFF    |                               |   |
| <b>1900 NEL 2 high overload</b>         |              |           |                  |        |                               |   |
| 1901                                    | NEL 2 P>>    | Setpoint  | 10.0%<br>200.0%  | 110.0% | Designer's Reference Handbook | Trip of non-essential load due to high overload. This function activates NEL group 2. |
| 1902                                    | NEL 2 P>>    | Timer     | 0.1 s<br>999.9 s | 1.0 s  |                               |   |
| 1905                                    | NEL 2 P>>    | Enable    | OFF<br>ON        | OFF    |                               |   |

| No.                             | Setting      |          | Min.<br>Max.     | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------|------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1910 NEL 3 high overload</b> |              |          |                  |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 1911                            | NEL 3<br>P>> | Setpoint | 10.0%<br>200.0%  | 110.0%             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Trip of non-essential load<br>due to high overload. This<br>function activates NEL<br>group 3. |
| 1912                            | NEL 3<br>P>> | Timer    | 0.1 s<br>999.9 s | 1.0 s              |       |                                     |  |
| 1915                            | NEL 3<br>P>> | Enable   | OFF<br>ON        | OFF                |       |                                     |  |

**2.2.22 Undervoltage and reactive power low**

| No.                             | Setting      |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>1960 U and Q &lt; 1</b>      |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1961                            | U and Q < 1  | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%          | 85.0%           |       | Option A1                     | The setting relates to the generator nominal voltage.<br>The condition for trip is that the actual voltage drops below the setting value and the reactive power is $\leq 0$ kVAr. |
| 1962                            | U and Q < 1  | Delay          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 0.5 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1963                            | U and Q < 1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1964                            | U and Q < 1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1965                            | U and Q < 1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1966                            | U and Q < 1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1970 U and Q &lt; 2</b>      |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1971                            | U and Q < 2  | Set-point      | 40.0%<br>100.0%          | 85.0%           |       | Option A1                     | The setting relates to the generator nominal voltage.<br>The condition for trip is that the actual voltage drops below the setting value and the reactive power is $\leq 0$ kVAr. |
| 1972                            | U and Q < 2  | Delay          | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s        | 0.5 s           |       |                               |   |
| 1973                            | U and Q < 2  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1974                            | U and Q < 2  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 1975                            | U and Q < 2  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 1976                            | U and Q < 2  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>1980 GB/MB external trip</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 1981                            | GB ext. trip | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The generator breaker or the mains breaker has been tripped by an external device.  |
| 1982                            | GB ext. trip | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| 1983                            | MB ext. trip | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 1984                            | MB ext. trip | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

**Minimum current and minimum phi angle**

| No.                       | Setting  | Min. Max. | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description   |
|---------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-------|------|---|
| <b>1990 U and Q&lt; 1</b> |          |           |                 |       |      |   |
| 1991                      | I Min. 1 | Setpoint  | 0%<br>20%       | 0%    |      | Option A1<br>Settings relate to U and Q< parameters 1960 and 1970.<br>Condition for "U and Q<" trip is that the current exceeds the I Min. setpoint.<br>Min. Phi angle expands the tripping window. |
| 1992                      | Angle 1  | Setpoint  | 0°<br>6°        | 0°    |      |   |
| <b>1990 U and Q&lt; 2</b> |          |           |                 |       |      |   |
| 1993                      | I Min. 2 | Setpoint  | 0%<br>20%       | 0%    |      | Option A1<br>Settings relate to U and Q< parameters 1960 and 1970.<br>Condition for "U and Q<" trip is that the current exceeds the I Min. setpoint.<br>Min. Phi angle expands the tripping window. |
| 1994                      | Angle 2  | Setpoint  | 0°<br>6°        | 0°    |      |   |



**2.2.23 Synchronisation and breaker alarms**

| No.   | Setting                |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>2120 Synchronisation window</b>                    |                        |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 2121  | Sync window            | Set-point      | 2.0%<br>20.0%            | 15.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm will activate if the actual voltage deviates from nominal voltage with the set percentage.    |
| 2122  | Sync window            | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>2.0 s           | 0.5 s           |       |                               |   |
| 2123  | Sync window            | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2124  | Sync window            | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2125  | Sync window            | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| <b>2130 GB/TB/BTB breaker synchronisation failure</b> |                        |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 2131  | GB/TB/BTB sync failure | Timer          | 5.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 60.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The controller has unsuccessfully tried to synchronise the breaker to the busbar within the time delay. |
| 2132  | GB/TB/BTB sync failure | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2133  | GB/TB/BTB sync failure | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2134  | GB/TB/BTB sync failure | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 2135  | GB/TB/BTB sync failure | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Block (F1)      |       |                               |   |
| <b>2140 Mains breaker synchronisation failure</b>     |                        |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 2141  | MB sync failure        | Timer          | 5.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 60.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The controller has unsuccessfully tried to synchronise the breaker to the busbar within the time delay. |
| 2142  | MB sync failure        | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2143  | MB sync failure        | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2144  | MB sync failure        | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 2145  | MB sync failure        | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

| No.   | Setting              |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>2150 Phase sequence error</b>            |                      |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 2151  | Phase seq error BB   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The controller has detected that the rotation direction of the generator phases is opposite direction as the busbar.<br><br>Compares phase rotation to expected direction at all times, not only during synchronisation. |
| 2152  | Phase seq error BB   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2153  | Phase seq error BB   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Block (F1)      |       |                               |  |
| 2154  | Phase rotation       | Set-point      | L1L2L3<br>L1L3L2         | L1L2L3          |       |                               |  |
| 2155  | Phase seq error M    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Relay 43     | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2156  | Phase seq error M    | Fail class     | Block<br>Trip MB         | Block           |       |                               |  |
| <b>2160 GB/TB/BTB open failure</b>          |                      |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 2161  | GB/TB/BTB open fail  | Timer          | 1.0 s<br>10.0 s          | 2.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The breaker open failure will occur if the unit has transmitted a breaker open signal and the breaker feedback has not changed position from ON to OFF within the time delay.  |
| 2162  | GB/TB/BTB open fail  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2163  | GB/TB/BTB open fail  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2164  | GB/TB/BTB open fail  | Enable         | ON                       | ON              |       |                               |  |
| 2165  | GB/TB/BTB open fail  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>2170 GB/TB/BTB breaker close failure</b> |                      |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 2171  | GB/TB/BTB close fail | Timer          | 1.0 s<br>5.0 s           | 2.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The breaker close failure will occur if the unit has transmitted a breaker close signal and the breaker feedback has not changed position from OFF to ON within the time delay.  |
| 2172  | GB/TB/BTB close fail | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2173  | GB/TB/BTB close fail | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2174  | GB/TB/BTB close fail | Enable         | ON                       | ON              |       |                               |  |
| 2175  | GB/TB/BTB close fail | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |

| No.  | Setting            | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref. | Description  |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|--|
| <b>2180 GB/TB/BTB breaker position failure</b> |                    |                |                          |              |      |  |
| 2181   | GB/TB/BTB pos fail | Delay          | 1.0 s<br>5.0 s           | 1.0 s        |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br><br>This alarm will occur if the breaker feedbacks for ON and OFF are both missing or active for more than the time delay.  |
| 2182   | GB/TB/BTB pos fail | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |  |
| 2183   | GB/TB/BTB pos fail | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |  |
| 2184   | GB/TB/BTB pos fail | Enable         | ON                       | ON           |      |  |
| 2185   | GB/TB/BTB pos fail | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |      |  |
| <b>2200 MB open failure</b>                    |                    |                |                          |              |      |  |
| 2201   | MB open fail       | Delay          | 1.0 s<br>10.0 s          | 2.0 s        |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br><br>The breaker open failure will occur if the unit has transmitted a breaker open signal and the breaker feedback has not changed position from ON to OFF within the time delay.   |
| 2202   | MB open fail       | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |  |
| 2203   | MB open fail       | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |  |
| 2204   | MB open fail       | Enable         | ON                       | ON           |      |  |
| 2205   | MB open fail       | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |      |  |
| <b>2210 MB close failure</b>                   |                    |                |                          |              |      |  |
| 2211   | MB close fail      | Delay          | 1.0 s<br>5.0 s           | 2.0 s        |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br><br>The breaker close failure will occur if the unit has transmitted a breaker close signal and the breaker feedback has not changed position from OFF to ON within the time delay. |
| 2212   | MB close fail      | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |  |
| 2213   | MB close fail      | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |  |
| 2214   | MB close fail      | Enable         | ON                       | ON           |      |  |
| 2215   | MB close fail      | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |      |  |
| <b>2220 MB position failure</b>                |                    |                |                          |              |      |  |
| 2221   | MB pos fail        | Delay          | 1.0 s<br>5.0 s           | 1.0 s        |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br><br>This alarm will occur if the breaker feedbacks for ON and OFF are both missing or active for more than the time delay.  |
| 2222   | MB pos fail        | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |  |

| No.   | Setting         |                | Min. Max.        | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2223  | MB pos fail     | Relay output B | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2224  | MB pos fail     | Enable         | ON               | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 2225  | MB pos fail     | Fail class     | F1...F9          | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>2270 Close before excitation failure</b> |                 |                |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 2271  | Cl.bef.exc.fail | Delay          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s | 5.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | This alarm will occur if the generator and breaker are not operating within the limits of the Close Before Excitation. The alarm will open the generator breaker and enable the regulation synchronising the generator in a normal way. |
| 2272  | Cl.bef.exc.fail | Relay output A | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2273  | Cl.bef.exc.fail | Relay output B | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 2274  | Cl.bef.exc.fail | Enable         | OFF<br>ON        | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 2275  | Cl.bef.exc.fail | Fail class     | F1...F9          | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

**2.2.24 Mains synchronisation inhibit**

| No.   | Setting         | Min. Max.                | Factory setting          | Notes    | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>2280 Mains sync. inhibit settings</b>          |                 |                          |                          |          |                               |   |
| 2281  | M sync. inh. U  | Low limit U              | 80%<br>100%              | 85%      | Designer's Reference Handbook | This function is used to inhibit the synchronising of the mains breaker after blackout.   |
| 2282  | M sync. inh. U  | High limit U             | 100%<br>120%             | 110%     |                               |   |
| 2283  | M sync. inh. F  | Low limit F              | 90%<br>100%              | 95%      |                               |   |
| 2284  | M sync. inh. F  | High limit F             | 100%<br>110%             | 101%     |                               |   |
| 2285  | M sync. inh.    | Enable                   | OFF<br>ON                | OFF      |                               |   |
| 2286  | M sync. inh.    | Fail class               | F1...F9                  | Trip GB  |                               |   |
| <b>2290 Mains sync. inhibit recovery settings</b> |                 |                          |                          |          |                               |   |
| 2291  | Delay act. re2  | Recovery selection timer | 0 s<br>20 s              | 3 s      | Designer's Reference Handbook | After blackout, the timer in menu 2291 will start to run, and if the mains voltage and frequency are inside the tolerance ranges (menus 2281-2282) before the timer runs out, the short interruption timer (menu 2292) will be started. When the timers have run out, the synchronising of MB will start. |
| 2292  | Recovery del. 1 | Delay time               | 0 s<br>60 s              | 5 s      |                               |   |
| 2293  | Recovery del. 1 | Relay output A           | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used |                               |   |
| 2294  | Recovery del. 2 | Delay time               | 0 s<br>900 s             | 60 s     |                               |   |
| 2295  | Recovery del. 2 | Relay output A           | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used |                               |   |

**2.2.25 Short circuit limitation**

| No.  | Setting    |            | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>2300 Section P&gt;</b>  |            |            |                          |                 |       |                               |               |
| 2301   | Section P> | MW         | 0<br>30000               | 0               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |               |
| 2302   | Section P> | KW         | 0<br>999                 | 0               |       |                               |               |
| 2303   | Section P> | Delay      | 0.0<br>999.0             | 1.0             |       |                               |               |
| 2304   | Section P> | Output     | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |               |
| 2305   | Section P> | Enable     | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |               |
| 2306   | Section P> | Fail class | F1...F9                  | Warning         |       |                               |               |
| <b>2310 Section P&gt; (Short circuit limitation weight factor)</b> |            |            |                          |                 |       |                               |               |
| 2311   | Factor     | Setpoint   | 1.0 s<br>25.5 s          | 1 s             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Weight factor |

**2.2.26 Regulation alarms**

| No.                                  | Setting          |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>2560 Governor regulation fail</b> |                  |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 2561                                 | Gov. reg fail    | Dead band      | 1.0%<br>100.0%           | 30.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm is activated if the difference between the measured value and the setpoint is outside the dead band for longer than the time delay.  |
| 2562                                 | Gov. reg fail    | Timer          | 10.0 s<br>300.0 s        | 60.0 s          |       |                               |  |
| 2563                                 | Gov. reg fail    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2564                                 | Gov. reg fail    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2565                                 | Gov. reg fail    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>2630 Deload error</b>             |                  |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 2631                                 | Deload error     | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>60.0 s          | 10.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm is activated if the generator fails to deload within the time delay.   |
| 2632                                 | Deload error     | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2633                                 | Deload error     | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2634                                 | Deload error     | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |  |
| 2635                                 | Deload error     | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>2680 AVR regulation fail</b>      |                  |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 2681                                 | AVR reg. failure | Dead band      | 1.0%<br>100.0%           | 30.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The alarm is activated if the difference between the measured value and the setpoint is outside the setting "Dead band" for a longer time period than specified in the timer setpoint. |
| 2682                                 | AVR reg. failure | Timer          | 10.0 s<br>300.0 s        | 60.0 s          |       |                               |  |
| 2683                                 | AVR reg. failure | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2684                                 | AVR reg. failure | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 2685                                 | AVR reg. failure | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |

### 2.2.27 Digital input 77-90 setup



These parameters are used when a digital input is used as protection input or to activate a limit relay.

| No.                          | Setting       |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>3000 Digital input 23</b> |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 3001                         | Dig. input 77 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The input is configurable and can have different functions in different units.<br>Inputs 24-27 are by default used for breaker feedback. These inputs are only available if no MB or TB is present in the application. |
| 3002                         | Dig. input 77 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 3003                         | Dig. input 77 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 3004                         | Dig. input 77 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 3005                         | Dig. input 77 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| 3006                         | Dig. input 77 | High Alarm     | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |  |



The same settings apply to inputs 78-90, menus 3010 to 3130.



Digital inputs 77-81 are not available for AGC 212/213/222.



**2.2.28 Digital input 46-48 setup (multi-functional inputs)**

| No.                          | Setting       | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>3400 Digital input 46</b> |               |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 3401                         | Wire fail 46  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          | Designer's Reference Handbook | The input is configurable and can have different functions in different units.<br>(Only available if multi-input 46 is configured to "binary" in menu 10980). |
| 3402                         | Dig. input 46 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 3403                         | Dig. input 46 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 3404                         | Dig. input 46 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 3405                         | Dig. input 46 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 3406                         | Dig. input 46 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>3410 Digital input 47</b> |               |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 3411                         | Wire fail 47  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          | Designer's Reference Handbook | The input is configurable and can have different functions in different units.<br>(Only available if multi-input 47 is configured to "binary" in menu 10990). |
| 3412                         | Dig. input 47 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 3413                         | Dig. input 47 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 3414                         | Dig. input 47 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 3415                         | Dig. input 47 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 3416                         | Dig. input 47 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |

| No.                          | Setting       |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>3420 Digital input 48</b> |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 3421                         | Wire fail 48  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The input is configurable and can have different functions in different units.<br>(Only available if multi-input 48 is configured to "binary" in menu 11000). |
| 3422                         | Dig. input 48 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 3423                         | Dig. input 48 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 3424                         | Dig. input 48 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 3425                         | Dig. input 48 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 3426                         | Dig. input 48 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

### 2.2.29 Emergency stop

| No.                        | Setting    |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>3490 Emergency stop</b> |            |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 3491                       | Emer. stop | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>60.0 s          | 0.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Emergency stop input is intended for a normally closed contact. |
| 3492                       | Emer. stop | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 3493                       | Emer. stop | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 3494                       | Emer. stop | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 3495                       | Emer. stop | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Shut-down (F5)  |       |                               |   |

**2.2.30 M-Logic alarm 1-5 setup**

| No.                        | Setting         |                | Min. Max.               | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                       | Description                |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>3570 Mlogic alarm 1</b> |                 |                |                         |                 |       |                            |                            |
| 3570                       | M-logic alarm 1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s        | 10.0 s          |       | Application Notes, M-Logic | The input is configurable. |
| 3571                       | M-logic alarm 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Option-dep. | Not used        |       |                            |                            |
| 3572                       | M-logic alarm 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Option-dep. | Not used        |       |                            |                            |
| 3573                       | M-logic alarm 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON               | OFF             |       |                            |                            |
| 3574                       | M-logic alarm 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                 | Warning (F2)    |       |                            |                            |
| 3575                       | M-logic alarm 1 | High Alarm     | OFF<br>ON               | ON              |       |                            |                            |



**The same settings apply to alarm inputs 2-5, menus 3580 to 3610.**

**2.2.31 Multi-input no. 46**

The available menus for multi-input no. 46 depend on the input type configured in the PC utility software (menu 10980).

| No.                      | Setting      | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>4120 4-20 mA 46.1</b> |              |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 4121                     | 4-20 mA 46.1 | Set-point      | 4 mA<br>20 mA            | 10 mA        | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured as 4-20 mA in menu 10980. |
| 4122                     | 4-20 mA 46.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 120.0 s      |                               |  |
| 4123                     | 4-20 mA 46.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 4124                     | 4-20 mA 46.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 4125                     | 4-20 mA 46.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |  |
| 4126                     | 4-20 mA 46.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |  |
| <b>4130 4-20 mA 46.2</b> |              |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 4131                     | 4-20 mA 46.2 | Set-point      | 4 mA<br>20 mA            | 10 mA        | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured as 4-20 mA in menu 10980. |
| 4132                     | 4-20 mA 46.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 120.0 s      |                               |  |
| 4133                     | 4-20 mA 46.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 4134                     | 4-20 mA 46.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 4135                     | 4-20 mA 46.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |  |
| 4136                     | 4-20 mA 46.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |  |

| No.                      | Setting      |                | Min. Max.             | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>4160 Pt100 46.1</b>   |              |                |                       |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4161                     | Pt100 46.1   | Set-point      | -49 482               | 80              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured as Pt100 in menu 10980. Pt100 setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970).<br><br>Offset parameter is used for compensation of wire resistance in a 2-wire setup |
| 4162                     | Pt100 46.1   | Timer          | 0.0 s 999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |  |
| 4163                     | Pt100 46.1   | Relay output A | Not used Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4164                     | Pt100 46.1   | Relay output B | Not used Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4165                     | Pt100 46.1   | Enable         | OFF ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4166                     | Pt100 46.1   | Fail class     | F1...F9               | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| 4167                     | Pt100 46.1   | Offset         | 0.0 ohm 5.0 ohm       | 0 ohm           |       |                               |  |
| <b>4170 Pt100 46.2</b>   |              |                |                       |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4171                     | Pt100 46.2   | Set-point      | -49 482               | 80              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured to Pt100 in menu 10980. Pt100 setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970).   |
| 4172                     | Pt100 46.2   | Timer          | 0.0 s 999.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |  |
| 4173                     | Pt100 46.2   | Relay output A | Not used Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4174                     | Pt100 46.2   | Relay output B | Not used Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4175                     | Pt100 46.2   | Enable         | OFF ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4176                     | Pt100 46.2   | Fail class     | F1...F9               | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>4180 RMI oil 46.1</b> |              |                |                       |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4181                     | RMI oil 46.1 | Set-point      | 0.0 145.0             | 4.0             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured to RMI oil pressure in menu 10980.  |

| No.                        | Setting        |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 4182                       | RMI oil 46.1   | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               | Oil pressure setpoint can be in Bar or PSI, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970).   |
| 4183                       | RMI oil 46.1   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4184                       | RMI oil 46.1   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4185                       | RMI oil 46.1   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4186                       | RMI oil 46.1   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4190 RMI oil 46.2</b>   |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4191                       | RMI oil 46.2   | Set-point      | 0.0<br>145.0             | 5.0             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured to RMI oil pressure in menu 10980.<br>Oil pressure setpoint can be in Bar or PSI, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970).            |
| 4192                       | RMI oil 46.2   | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 4193                       | RMI oil 46.2   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4194                       | RMI oil 46.2   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4195                       | RMI oil 46.2   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4196                       | RMI oil 46.2   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4200 RMI water 46.1</b> |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4201                       | RMI water 46.1 | Set-point      | -49<br>482               | 100             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured to RMI water temperature in menu 10980.<br>Water temperature setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4202                       | RMI water 46.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 4203                       | RMI water 46.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |

| No.                             | Setting        |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 4204                            | RMI water 46.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4205                            | RMI water 46.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4206                            | RMI water 46.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4210 RMI water 46.2</b>      |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4211                            | RMI water 46.2 | Set-point      | -49<br>482               | 110             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured to RMI water temperature in menu 10980.<br>Water temperature setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4212                            | RMI water 46.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 4213                            | RMI water 46.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4214                            | RMI water 46.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4215                            | RMI water 46.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4216                            | RMI water 46.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4220 RMI fuel level 46.1</b> |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4221                            | RMI fuel 46.1  | Set-point      | 0%<br>100%               | 10%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured to RMI fuel level in menu 10980.   |
| 4222                            | RMI fuel 46.1  | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 4223                            | RMI fuel 46.1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4224                            | RMI fuel 46.1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4225                            | RMI fuel 46.1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4226                            | RMI fuel 46.1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

| No.                             | Setting       |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>4230 RMI fuel level 46.2</b> |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4231                            | RMI fuel 46.2 | Set-point      | 0%<br>100%               | 5%              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 46 has been configured to RMI fuel level in menu 10980. |
| 4232                            | RMI fuel 46.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 4233                            | RMI fuel 46.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4234                            | RMI fuel 46.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4235                            | RMI fuel 46.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4236                            | RMI fuel 46.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4240 Wire fail 46</b>        |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4241                            | W. fail 46    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The wire break fault detection is activated.                            |
| 4242                            | W. fail 46    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4243                            | W. fail 46    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4244                            | W. fail 46    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |



**2.2.32 Multi-input no. 47**

The available menus for multi-input no. 47 depend on the input type configured in the PC utility software (menu 10990).

| No.                      | Setting         |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>4250 4-20 mA 47.1</b> |                 |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4251                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.1 | Set-point      | 4 mA<br>20 mA            | 10 mA           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to 4-20 mA in menu 10990. |
| 4252                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 120.0 s         |       |                               |  |
| 4253                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4254                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4255                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4256                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>4260 4-20 mA 47.2</b> |                 |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4261                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.2 | Set-point      | 4 mA<br>20 mA            | 10 mA           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to 4-20 mA in menu 10990. |
| 4262                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 120.0 s         |       |                               |  |
| 4263                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4264                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4265                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4266                     | 4-20 mA<br>47.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |

| No.                      | Setting      | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>4290 Pt100 47.1</b>   |              |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 4291                     | Pt100 47.1   | Set-point      | -49<br>482               | 80           | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to Pt100 in menu 10990.<br>Pt100 setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4292                     | Pt100 47.1   | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s        |                               |   |
| 4293                     | Pt100 47.1   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Option-dep.  | Not used     |                               |   |
| 4294                     | Pt100 47.1   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Option-dep.  | Not used     |                               |   |
| 4295                     | Pt100 47.1   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 4296                     | Pt100 47.1   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| 4297                     | Pt100 47.1   | Offset         | 0.0 ohm<br>5.0 ohm       | 0.0 ohm      |                               |   |
| <b>4300 Pt100 47.2</b>   |              |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 4301                     | Pt100 47.2   | Set-point      | -49<br>482               | 80           | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to Pt100 in menu 10990.<br>Pt100 setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4302                     | Pt100 47.2   | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 4303                     | Pt100 47.2   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 4304                     | Pt100 47.2   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 4305                     | Pt100 47.2   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 4306                     | Pt100 47.2   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>4310 RMI oil 47.1</b> |              |                |                          |              |                               |   |
| 4311                     | RMI oil 47.1 | Set-point      | 0.0<br>145.0             | 4.0          | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to RMI oil pressure in menu 10990.   |
| 4312                     | RMI oil 47.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s        |                               |   |

| No.                        | Setting        |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 4313                       | RMI oil 47.1   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               | Oil pressure setpoint can be in Bar or PSI, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970).   |
| 4314                       | RMI oil 47.1   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4315                       | RMI oil 47.1   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4316                       | RMI oil 47.1   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4320 RMI oil 47.2</b>   |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4321                       | RMI oil 47.2   | Set-point      | 0.0<br>145.0             | 5.0             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to RMI oil pressure in menu 10990.<br>Oil pressure setpoint can be in Bar or PSI, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970).            |
| 4322                       | RMI oil 47.2   | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 4323                       | RMI oil 47.2   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4324                       | RMI oil 47.2   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4325                       | RMI oil 47.2   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4326                       | RMI oil 47.2   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4330 RMI water 47.1</b> |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4331                       | RMI water 47.1 | Set-point      | -49<br>482               | 100             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to RMI water temperature in menu 10990.<br>Water temperature setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4332                       | RMI water 47.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 4333                       | RMI water 47.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |

| No.                             | Setting        |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| 4334                            | RMI water 47.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4335                            | RMI water 47.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4336                            | RMI water 47.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>4340 RMI water 47.2</b>      |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4341                            | RMI water 47.2 | Set-point      | -49<br>482               | 110             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to RMI water temperature in menu 10990. Water temperature setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4342                            | RMI water 47.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |  |
| 4343                            | RMI water 47.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4344                            | RMI water 47.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4345                            | RMI water 47.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4346                            | RMI water 47.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>4350 RMI fuel level 47.1</b> |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4351                            | RMI fuel 47.1  | Set-point      | 0%<br>100%               | 10%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to RMI fuel level in menu 10990.  |
| 4352                            | RMI fuel 47.1  | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |  |
| 4353                            | RMI fuel 47.1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4354                            | RMI fuel 47.1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4355                            | RMI fuel 47.1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4356                            | RMI fuel 47.1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |

| No.                             | Setting       |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>4360 RMI fuel level 47.2</b> |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4361                            | RMI fuel 47.2 | Set-point      | 0%<br>100%               | 5%              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 47 has been configured to RMI fuel level in menu 10990. |
| 4362                            | RMI fuel 47.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 4363                            | RMI fuel 47.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4364                            | RMI fuel 47.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4365                            | RMI fuel 47.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4366                            | RMI fuel 47.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4370 Wire fail 47</b>        |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4371                            | W. fail 47    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The wire break fault detection is activated.                            |
| 4372                            | W. fail 47    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4373                            | W. fail 47    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4374                            | W. fail 47    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

**2.2.33 Multi-input no. 48**

The available menus for multi-input no. 48 depend on the input type configured in the PC utility software (menu 11000).

| No.                      | Setting      |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>4380 4-20 mA 48.1</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4381                     | 4-20 mA 48.1 | Set-point      | 4 mA<br>20 mA            | 10 mA           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to 4-20 mA in menu 11000. |
| 4382                     | 4-20 mA 48.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 120.0 s         |       |                               |  |
| 4383                     | 4-20 mA 48.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4384                     | 4-20 mA 48.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4385                     | 4-20 mA 48.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4386                     | 4-20 mA 48.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>4390 4-20 mA 48.2</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4391                     | 4-20 mA 48.2 | Set-point      | 4 mA<br>20 mA            | 10 mA           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to 4-20 mA in menu 11000. |
| 4392                     | 4-20 mA 48.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 120.0 s         |       |                               |  |
| 4393                     | 4-20 mA 48.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4394                     | 4-20 mA 48.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4395                     | 4-20 mA 48.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4396                     | 4-20 mA 48.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |

| No.                      | Setting      | Min. Max.      | Factory setting       | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>4420 Pt100 48.1</b>   |              |                |                       |              |                               |   |
| 4421                     | Pt100 48.1   | Set-point      | -49 482               | 80           | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to Pt100 in menu 11000.<br>Pt100 setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4422                     | Pt100 48.1   | Timer          | 0.0 s 999.0 s         | 5.0 s        |                               |   |
| 4423                     | Pt100 48.1   | Relay output A | Not used Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 4424                     | Pt100 48.1   | Relay output B | Not used Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 4425                     | Pt100 48.1   | Enable         | OFF ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 4426                     | Pt100 48.1   | Fail class     | F1...F9               | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| 4427                     | Pt100 48.1   | Offset         | 0.0 ohm 5.0 ohm       | 0.0 ohm      |                               |   |
| <b>4430 Pt100 48.2</b>   |              |                |                       |              |                               |   |
| 4431                     | Pt100 48.2   | Set-point      | -49 482               | 80           | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to Pt100 in menu 11000.<br>Pt100 setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4432                     | Pt100 48.2   | Timer          | 0.0 s 999.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |   |
| 4433                     | Pt100 48.2   | Relay output A | Not used Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 4434                     | Pt100 48.2   | Relay output B | Not used Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |   |
| 4435                     | Pt100 48.2   | Enable         | OFF ON                | OFF          |                               |   |
| 4436                     | Pt100 48.2   | Fail class     | F1...F9               | Warning (F2) |                               |   |
| <b>4440 RMI oil 48.1</b> |              |                |                       |              |                               |   |
| 4441                     | RMI oil 48.1 | Set-point      | 0.0 145.0             | 4.0          | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to RMI oil pressure in menu 11000.   |
| 4442                     | RMI oil 48.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s 999.0 s         | 5.0 s        |                               |   |

| No.                        | Setting        |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting   | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 4443                       | RMI oil 48.1   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used          |       |                               | Oil pressure setpoint can be in Bar or PSI, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970).   |
| 4444                       | RMI oil 48.1   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used          |       |                               |   |
| 4445                       | RMI oil 48.1   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF               |       |                               |   |
| 4446                       | RMI oil 48.1   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warn-<br>ing (F2) |       |                               |   |
| <b>4450 RMI oil 48.2</b>   |                |                |                          |                   |       |                               |   |
| 4451                       | RMI oil 48.2   | Set-point      | 0.0<br>145.0             | 5.0               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to RMI oil pressure in menu 11000.<br>Oil pressure setpoint can be in Bar or PSI, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970).            |
| 4452                       | RMI oil 48.2   | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s             |       |                               |   |
| 4453                       | RMI oil 48.2   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used          |       |                               |   |
| 4454                       | RMI oil 48.2   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used          |       |                               |   |
| 4455                       | RMI oil 48.2   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF               |       |                               |   |
| 4456                       | RMI oil 48.2   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warn-<br>ing (F2) |       |                               |   |
| <b>4460 RMI water 48.1</b> |                |                |                          |                   |       |                               |   |
| 4461                       | RMI water 48.1 | Set-point      | -49<br>482               | 100               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to RMI water temperature in menu 11000.<br>Water temperature setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4462                       | RMI water 48.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s             |       |                               |   |
| 4463                       | RMI water 48.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used          |       |                               |   |



| No.                             | Setting        |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| 4464                            | RMI water 48.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4465                            | RMI water 48.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4466                            | RMI water 48.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>4470 RMI water 48.2</b>      |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4471                            | RMI water 48.2 | Set-point      | -49<br>482               | 110             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to RMI water temperature in menu 11000. Water temperature setpoint can be in deg. C or F, dependent on the unit selection (menu 10970). |
| 4472                            | RMI water 48.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |  |
| 4473                            | RMI water 48.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4474                            | RMI water 48.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4475                            | RMI water 48.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4476                            | RMI water 48.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>4480 RMI fuel level 48.1</b> |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4481                            | RMI fuel 48.1  | Set-point      | 0%<br>100%               | 10%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to RMI fuel level in menu 11000.  |
| 4482                            | RMI fuel 48.1  | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |  |
| 4483                            | RMI fuel 48.1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4484                            | RMI fuel 48.1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4485                            | RMI fuel 48.1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4486                            | RMI fuel 48.1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |

| No.                             | Setting       |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>4490 RMI fuel level 48.2</b> |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4491                            | RMI fuel 48.2 | Set-point      | 0%<br>100%               | 5%              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The multi-input 48 has been configured to RMI fuel level in menu 11000. |
| 4492                            | RMI fuel 48.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 4493                            | RMI fuel 48.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4494                            | RMI fuel 48.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4495                            | RMI fuel 48.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4496                            | RMI fuel 48.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4500 Wire fail 48</b>        |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4501                            | W. fail 48    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The wire break fault detection is activated.                            |
| 4502                            | W. fail 48    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4503                            | W. fail 48    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4504                            | W. fail 48    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

**2.2.34 Speed and running feedback setup**

| No.                       | Setting       | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes          | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>4510 Overspeed 1</b>   |               |                |                          |                |                               |   |
| 4511                      | Over-speed 1  | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>150.0%         | 110.0%         | Designer's Reference Handbook | The setpoint in percentage relates to nominal RPM.  |
| 4512                      | Over-speed 1  | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s          |                               |   |
| 4513                      | Over-speed 1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used       |                               |   |
| 4514                      | Over-speed 1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used       |                               |   |
| 4515                      | Over-speed 1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF            |                               |   |
| 4516                      | Over-speed 1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)   |                               |   |
| <b>4520 Overspeed 2</b>   |               |                |                          |                |                               |   |
| 4521                      | Over-speed 2  | Set-point      | 100.0%<br>150.0%         | 120.0%         | Designer's Reference Handbook | The setpoint in percentage relates to nominal RPM.  |
| 4522                      | Over-speed 2  | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 1.0 s          |                               |   |
| 4523                      | Over-speed 2  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used       |                               |   |
| 4524                      | Over-speed 2  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used       |                               |   |
| 4525                      | Over-speed 2  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF            |                               |   |
| 4526                      | Over-speed 2  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Shut-down (F5) |                               |   |
| <b>4530 Crank failure</b> |               |                |                          |                |                               |   |
| 4531                      | Crank failure | Set-point      | 1 RPM<br>400 RPM         | 50 RPM         | Designer's Reference Handbook | If MPU is chosen as the primary running feedback, this alarm will be raised if the specified RPM is not reached before the delay has expired. |
| 4532                      | Crank failure | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>20.0 s          | 2.0 s          |                               |   |
| 4533                      | Crank failure | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used       |                               |   |

| No.                                    | Setting         |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 4534                                   | Crank failure   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4535                                   | Crank failure   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4536                                   | Crank failure   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4540 Running feedback failure</b>   |                 |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4541                                   | Run feedb. fail | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>20.0 s          | 2.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | If running is detected on the frequency (secondary), but the primary running feedback, e.g. digital input, has not detected running, this alarm will be raised after the adjusted delay time. |
| 4542                                   | Run feedb. fail | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4543                                   | Run feedb. fail | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4544                                   | Run feedb. fail | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 4545                                   | Run feedb. fail | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4550 Magnetic pick-up wirebreak</b> |                 |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4551                                   | MPU wire-break  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The wirebreak monitoring is only active when the engine is at standstill.   |
| 4552                                   | MPU wire-break  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4553                                   | MPU wire-break  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4554                                   | MPU wire-break  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |
| <b>4560 Hz/voltage failure</b>         |                 |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4561                                   | Hz/V failure    | Timer          | 1.0 s<br>99.0 s          | 30.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | If the frequency and voltage are not within the limits after the running feedback is received, this alarm will be raised when the delay time has expired.                                     |
| 562                                    | Hz/V failure    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |

| No.                       | Setting       |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 4563                      | Hz/V failure  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4564                      | Hz/V failure  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 4565                      | Hz/V failure  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Shut-down (F5)  |       |                               |   |
| <b>4570 Start failure</b> |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4571                      | Start failure | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The start failure alarm occurs if the genset has not started after the number of start attempts.  |
| 4572                      | Start failure | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4573                      | Start failure | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Block (F1)      |       |                               |   |
| <b>4580 Stop failure</b>  |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4581                      | Stop failure  | Timer          | 10.0 s<br>120.0 s        | 30.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | A stop failure alarm will appear if the primary running feedback or the generator voltage and frequency are still present after the delay time has expired. |
| 4582                      | Stop failure  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4583                      | Stop failure  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4584                      | Stop failure  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                               |   |
| 4585                      | Stop failure  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Shut-down (F5)  |       |                               |   |
| <b>4590 Underspeed</b>    |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4591                      | Underspeed    | Set-point      | 50.0%<br>100.0%          | 90.0%           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The setpoint in percentage relates to nominal RPM.  |
| 4592                      | Underspeed    | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 4593                      | Underspeed    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4594                      | Underspeed    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4595                      | Underspeed    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4596                      | Underspeed    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

**2.2.35 Differential measurement**

| No.                                    | Setting        |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>4600 Delta analog input 1, 2, 3</b> |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4601                                   | Delta ana1InpA | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC      | Multi-input 46  |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Inputs for differential measurements can be chosen as the list below shows:<br><br>Input:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multi-input 46</li> <li>• Multi-input 47</li> <li>• Multi-input 48</li> <li>• Ext. I/O Analog In 1-8</li> <li>• EIC il pressure</li> <li>• EIC cooling water temp</li> <li>• EIC oil temp</li> <li>• EIC Ambient temp</li> <li>• EIC Intercool temp</li> <li>• EIC fuel temp</li> <li>• EIC fuel delivery press</li> <li>• EIC Air filter f1 diff. press.</li> <li>• EIC Air filter f2 diff. press.</li> <li>• EIC Fuel pump press</li> <li>• EIC Fuel filter diff. press</li> <li>• EIC T. Exhaust left</li> <li>• EIC T. Exhaust right</li> <li>• EIC P. Fuel f diff</li> </ul> |
| 4602                                   | Delta ana1InpB | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC      | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |   |
| 4603                                   | Delta ana2InpA | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC      | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |   |
| 4604                                   | Delta ana2InpB | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC      | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |   |
| 4605                                   | Delta ana3InpA | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC      | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |   |
| 4606                                   | Delta ana3InpB | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC      | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |   |
| <b>4610 Delta analogue 1.1</b>         |                |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 4611                                   | Delta Ana1.1   | Set-point      | 999.1<br>9999.1          | 1               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 1.1  |
| 4612                                   | Delta Ana1.1   | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 4613                                   | Delta Ana1.1   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4614                                   | Delta Ana1.1   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 4615                                   | Delta Ana1.1   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 4616                                   | Delta Ana1.1   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |   |

| No.                            | Setting      |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>4620 Delta analogue 1.2</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |                                  |
| 4621                           | Delta Ana1.2 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1        | 10              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 1.2 |
| 4622                           | Delta Ana1.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |                                  |
| 4623                           | Delta Ana1.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4624                           | Delta Ana1.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4625                           | Delta Ana1.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |                                  |
| 4626                           | Delta Ana1.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |                                  |
| <b>4630 Delta analogue 2.1</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |                                  |
| 4631                           | Delta Ana2.1 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1        | 10              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 2.1 |
| 4632                           | Delta Ana2.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |                                  |
| 4633                           | Delta Ana2.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4634                           | Delta Ana2.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4635                           | Delta Ana2.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |                                  |
| 4636                           | Delta Ana2.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |                                  |
| <b>4640 Delta analogue 2.2</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |                                  |
| 4641                           | Delta Ana2.2 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1        | 10              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 2.2 |
| 4642                           | Delta Ana2.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |                                  |
| 4643                           | Delta Ana2.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4644                           | Delta Ana2.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4645                           | Delta Ana2.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |                                  |
| 4646                           | Delta Ana2.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |                                  |

| No.                            | Setting      |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description                      |
|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>4650 Delta analogue 3.1</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |                                  |
| 4651                           | Delta Ana3.1 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1        | 10              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 3.1 |
| 4652                           | Delta Ana3.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |                                  |
| 4653                           | Delta Ana3.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4654                           | Delta Ana3.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4655                           | Delta Ana3.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |                                  |
| 4656                           | Delta Ana3.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |                                  |
| <b>4660 Delta analogue 3.2</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |                               |                                  |
| 4661                           | Delta Ana3.2 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1        | 10              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 3.2 |
| 4662                           | Delta Ana3.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |                               |                                  |
| 4663                           | Delta Ana3.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4664                           | Delta Ana3.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4665                           | Delta Ana3.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |                                  |
| 4666                           | Delta Ana3.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |                                  |



| No.                                    | Setting        |                | Min. Max.             | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>4670 Delta analog input 4, 5, 6</b> |                |                |                       |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4671                                   | Delta ana4InpA | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC   | Multi-input 46  |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Inputs for differential measurements can be chosen as the list below shows:<br><br>Input:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multi-input 46</li> <li>• Multi-input 47</li> <li>• Multi-input 48</li> <li>• Ext. I/O Analog In 1-8</li> <li>• EIC il pressure</li> <li>• EIC cooling water temp</li> <li>• EIC oil temp</li> <li>• EIC Ambient temp</li> <li>• EIC Intercool temp</li> <li>• EIC fuel temp</li> <li>• EIC fuel delivery press</li> <li>• EIC Air filter f1 diff. press.</li> <li>• EIC Air filter f2 diff. press.</li> <li>• EIC Fuel supply pump press</li> <li>• EIC Fuel filter diff. press</li> <li>• EIC Oil filter diff. press</li> <li>• EIC T. Exhaust left</li> <li>• EIC T. Exhaust right</li> <li>• EIC P. Fuel f diff</li> </ul> |
| 4672                                   | Delta ana4InpB | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC   | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |  |
| 4673                                   | Delta ana5InpA | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC   | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |  |
| 4674                                   | Delta ana5InpB | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC   | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |  |
| 4675                                   | Delta ana6InpA | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC   | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |  |
| 4676                                   | Delta ana6InpB | Input          | Multi-input 46- EIC   | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |  |
| <b>4680 Delta analogue 4.1</b>         |                |                |                       |                 |       |                               |  |
| 4681                                   | DeltaAna4.1    | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1     | 10              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 4.1   |
| 4682                                   | DeltaAna4.1    | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s      | 5.0 s           |       |                               |  |
| 4683                                   | DeltaAna4.1    | Relay output A | Not used-Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4684                                   | DeltaAna4.1    | Relay output B | Not used-Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 4685                                   | DeltaAna4.1    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON             | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 4686                                   | DeltaAna4.1    | Fail class     | F1...F9               | Warning(F2)     |       |                               |  |

| No.                            | Setting     | Min. Max.      | Factory setting           | Notes       | Ref.                          | Description                      |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>4690 Delta analogue 4.2</b> |             |                |                           |             |                               |                                  |
| 4691                           | DeltaAna4.2 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1         | 10          | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 4.2 |
| 4692                           | DeltaAna4.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s          | 5.0 s       |                               |                                  |
| 4693                           | DeltaAna4.2 | Relay output A | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used    |                               |                                  |
| 4694                           | DeltaAna4.2 | Relay output B | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used    |                               |                                  |
| 4695                           | DeltaAna4.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                 | OFF         |                               |                                  |
| 4696                           | DeltaAna4.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                   | Warning(F2) |                               |                                  |
| <b>4700 Delta analogue 5.1</b> |             |                |                           |             |                               |                                  |
| 4701                           | DeltaAna5.1 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1         | 10          | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 5.1 |
| 4702                           | DeltaAna5.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s          | 5.0 s       |                               |                                  |
| 4703                           | DeltaAna5.1 | Relay output A | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used    |                               |                                  |
| 4704                           | DeltaAna5.1 | Relay output B | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used    |                               |                                  |
| 4705                           | DeltaAna5.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                 | OFF         |                               |                                  |
| 4706                           | DeltaAna5.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                   | Warning(F2) |                               |                                  |
| <b>4710 Delta analogue 5.2</b> |             |                |                           |             |                               |                                  |
| 4711                           | DeltaAna5.2 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1         | 10          | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 5.2 |
| 4712                           | DeltaAna5.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s          | 5.0 s       |                               |                                  |
| 4713                           | DeltaAna5.2 | Relay output A | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used    |                               |                                  |
| 4714                           | DeltaAna5.2 | Relay output B | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used    |                               |                                  |
| 4715                           | DeltaAna5.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                 | OFF         |                               |                                  |
| 4716                           | DeltaAna5.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                   | Warning(F2) |                               |                                  |

| No.                            | Setting     |                | Min. Max.                 | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description                      |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>4720 Delta analogue 6.1</b> |             |                |                           |                 |       |                               |                                  |
| 4721                           | DeltaAna6.1 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1         | 10              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 6.1 |
| 4722                           | DeltaAna6.1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s          | 5.0 s           |       |                               |                                  |
| 4723                           | DeltaAna6.1 | Relay output A | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4724                           | DeltaAna6.1 | Relay output B | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4725                           | DeltaAna6.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                 | OFF             |       |                               |                                  |
| 4726                           | DeltaAna6.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                   | Warning(F2)     |       |                               |                                  |
| <b>4730 Delta analogue 6.2</b> |             |                |                           |                 |       |                               |                                  |
| 4731                           | DeltaAna6.2 | Set-point      | -9999.1<br>9999.1         | 10              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delta analogue alarm setting 6.2 |
| 4732                           | DeltaAna6.2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s          | 5.0 s           |       |                               |                                  |
| 4733                           | DeltaAna6.2 | Relay output A | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4734                           | DeltaAna6.2 | Relay output B | Not used-<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |                                  |
| 4735                           | DeltaAna6.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                 | OFF             |       |                               |                                  |
| 4736                           | DeltaAna6.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                   | Warning(F2)     |       |                               |                                  |

**2.2.36 Aux. supply setup**

| No.   | Setting            |                   | Min.<br>Max.                | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>4960 U&lt; auxiliary power supply terminal 1</b> |                    |                   |                             |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 4961  | U< aux.<br>term. 1 | Setpoint          | 8.0V DC<br>32.0V DC         | 18.0V<br>DC        |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The power supply on terminal<br>1 and 2 has been continu-<br>ously below the adjusted set-<br>point during the programmed<br>delay. |
| 4962  | U< aux.<br>term. 1 | Timer             | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s            | 1.0 s              |       |                                     |   |
| 4963  | U< aux.<br>term. 1 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 4964  | U< aux.<br>term. 1 | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 4965  | U< aux.<br>term. 1 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                   | ON                 |       |                                     |   |
| 4966  | U< aux.<br>term. 1 | Fail<br>class     | F1...F9                     | Warning<br>(F2)    |       |                                     |   |
| <b>4970 U&gt; auxiliary power supply terminal 1</b> |                    |                   |                             |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 4971  | U> aux.<br>term. 1 | Setpoint          | 12.0V DC<br>36.0V DC        | 30.0V<br>DC        |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The power supply on terminal<br>1 and 2 has been continu-<br>ously above the adjusted set-<br>point during the programmed<br>delay. |
| 4972  | U> aux.<br>term. 1 | Timer             | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s            | 1.0 s              |       |                                     |   |
| 4973  | U> aux.<br>term. 1 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 4974  | U> aux.<br>term. 1 | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 4975  | U> aux.<br>term. 1 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                   | ON                 |       |                                     |   |
| 4976  | U> aux.<br>term. 1 | Fail<br>class     | F1...F9                     | Warning<br>(F2)    |       |                                     |   |

**2.2.37 Stop coil wirebreak and internal communication alarms**

| No.                             | Setting              | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>6270 Stop coil wirebreak</b> |                      |                |                          |              |                               |  |
| 6271                            | Stop coil wire-break | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     | Designer's Reference Handbook | The wirebreak monitoring is only active when the stop coil output is deactivated. Not available for AGC 212/213/222. |
| 6272                            | Stop coil wire-break | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |  |
| 6273                            | Stop coil wire-break | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |  |
| 6274                            | Stop coil wire-break | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |  |

**2.2.38 Engine heater failure**

| No.                         | Setting         | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref.                          | Description |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>6330 Engine heater 1</b> |                 |                |                          |              |                               |             |
| 6331                        | Engine heater 1 | Setpoint       | 10 deg<br>250 deg        | 30 deg       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 6332                        | Engine heater 1 | Timer          | 1.0 s<br>300.0 s         | 10.0 s       |                               |             |
| 6333                        | Engine heater 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |             |
| 6334                        | Engine heater 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |                               |             |
| 6335                        | Engine heater 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |                               |             |
| 6336                        | Engine heater 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |                               |             |

**2.2.39 Running detection**

| No.                           | Setting          |            | Min. Max.         | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>6350 Running detection</b> |                  |            |                   |                 |       |                               |             |
| 6351                          | Runing detection | Timer      | 1.0 s<br>1200.0 s | 10.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 6352                          | Ext. eng. Stop   | Timer      | 1.0 s<br>1200.0 s | 10.0 s          |       |                               |             |
| 6353                          | Ext. eng. Stop   | Enable     | OFF<br>ON         | ON              |       |                               |             |
| 6354                          | Ext. eng. Stop   | Fail class | F1...F9           | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |             |

**2.2.40 Battery tests**

| No.                           | Setting        |                | Min. Max.  | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>6410 Battery test</b>      |                |                |  |                 |       |                               |  |
| 6411                          | Battery test   | Setpoint       | 8.0 V<br>32.0 V  | 18.0 V          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | If the battery voltage drops below setpoint during crank test the alarm activates.<br><br>If configured with "+ Start Sequence", the timer is disabled and the number of start attempts configured in "Start attempts" (channel 6190) is run without activating the run coil. After the sequence, the alarm "Start failure" (channel 4570) is activated. |
| 6412                          | Battery test   | Timer          | 1 s<br>300 s   | 20 s            |       |                               |  |
| 6413                          | Battery test   | Type           | Power supply<br>Multi-input 46<br>Multi-input 47<br>Multi-input 48<br>- "+ Start Sequence" | Power supply    |       |                               |  |
| 6414                          | Battery test   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.   | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 6415                          | Battery test   | Enable         | OFF ON   | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 6416                          | Battery test   | Fail class     | F1...F9  | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |
| <b>6420 Auto battery test</b> |                |                |  |                 |       |                               |  |
| 6421                          | Auto batt test | Enable         | On<br>Off  | Off             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Automatic battery test time setting.   |
| 6422                          | Auto batt test | Day            | Monday<br>Sunday   | Monday          |       |                               |  |
| 6423                          | Auto batt test | Hours          | 0 h<br>23 h  | 10h             |       |                               |  |
| 6424                          | Auto batt test | Week           | 1<br>52  | 52              |       |                               |  |
| 6425                          | Auto batt test | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.   | Not used        |       |                               |  |

**2.2.41 Max. ventilation**

| No.                    | Setting    |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>6470 Max vent 1</b> |            |                |                          |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 6471                   | Max vent 1 | Setpoint       | 20 deg<br>250 deg        | 95 deg             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | If the cooling fans fail to operate and the coolant temperature exceeds the setting, the alarm will activate. |
| 6472                   | Max vent 1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>60.0 s          | 1.0 s              |       |                                     |   |
| 6473                   | Max vent 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 6474                   | Max vent 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 6475                   | Max vent 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                                     |   |
| 6476                   | Max vent 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |                                     |   |
| <b>6480 Max vent 2</b> |            |                |                          |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 6481                   | Max vent 2 | Setpoint       | 20 deg<br>250 deg        | 98 deg             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | If the cooling fans fail to operate and the coolant temperature exceeds the setting, the alarm will activate. |
| 6482                   | Max vent 2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>60.0 s          | 1.0 s              |       |                                     |   |
| 6483                   | Max vent 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 6484                   | Max vent 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 6485                   | Max vent 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                                     |   |
| 6486                   | Max vent 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Shut-down (F5)     |       |                                     |   |

**2.2.42 Switchboard error**

| No.                                 | Setting                 |                      | Min.<br>Max.                   | Factory<br>setting    | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>6500 Block switchboard error</b> |                         |                      |                                |                       |       |                                     |   |
| 6501                                | Blk.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Timer                | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s               | 10.0 s                |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | If the binary input "switchboard error" activates, a stopped generator will be blocked for start.<br>Parameter 6502:<br>OFF: only AMF start is affected<br>ON: All starts are affected. |
| 6502                                | Blk.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Enable               | OFF<br>ON                      | OFF                   |       |                                     |   |
| 6503                                | Blk.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Relay<br>output<br>A | Not<br>used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not<br>used           |       |                                     |   |
| 6504                                | Blk.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Relay<br>output<br>B | Not<br>used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not<br>used           |       |                                     |   |
| 6505                                | Blk.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Enable               | OFF<br>ON                      | OFF                   |       |                                     |   |
| 6506                                | Blk.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Fail<br>class        | F1...F9                        | Warning<br>(F2)       |       |                                     |   |
| <b>6510 Stop switchboard error</b>  |                         |                      |                                |                       |       |                                     |   |
| 6511                                | Stp.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Timer                | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s               | 1.0 s                 |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | If the binary input "switchboard error" activates, the generator will be stopped.   |
| 6512                                | Stp.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Relay<br>output<br>A | Not<br>used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not<br>used           |       |                                     |   |
| 6513                                | Stp.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Relay<br>output<br>B | Not<br>used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not<br>used           |       |                                     |   |
| 6514                                | Stp.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Enable               | OFF<br>ON                      | OFF                   |       |                                     |   |
| 6515                                | Stp.<br>swbd er-<br>ror | Fail<br>class        | F1...F9                        | Shut-<br>down<br>(F5) |       |                                     |   |



**2.2.43 Not in auto**

| No.                     | Setting     |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Descrip-<br>tion |
|-------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>6540 Not in auto</b> |             |                |                          |                    |       |                               |                  |
| 6541                    | Not in auto | Timer          | 10.0 s<br>900.0 s        | 300.0 s            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |                  |
| 6542                    | Not in auto | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                               |                  |
| 6543                    | Not in auto | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                               |                  |
| 6544                    | Not in auto | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                               |                  |
| 6545                    | Not in auto | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |                               |                  |

**2.2.44 Oil renewal**

| No.                     | Setting         |                      | Min.<br>Max.            | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description           |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>6890 Oil renewal</b> |                 |                      |                         |                    |       |                               |                       |
| 6891                    | Oil renewal     | Setpoint             | 1 h<br>9999 h           | 750 h              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setup of oil renewal. |
| 6892                    | Oil renewal     | Relay output A and B | Not used<br>Option-dep. | Not used           |       |                               |                       |
| 6893                    | Adj reset value | Reset timer          | 100 h<br>10000 h        | 1000 h             |       |                               |                       |

**2.2.45 Busbar overvoltage average protection**

| No.                        | Setting        |                   | Min.<br>Max.                | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.         | Description   |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------|---|
| <b>7480 Avg U BB&gt; 1</b> |                |                   |                             |                    |       |              |   |
| 7481                       | Avg U<br>BB> 1 | Setpoint          | 100.0%<br>120.0%            | 110.0%             |       | Option<br>A1 | Busbar overvoltage alarm<br>based on an average meas-<br>urement of the voltage of the<br>busbar. |
| 7482                       | Avg U<br>BB> 1 | Timer             | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s           | 10.0 s             |       |              |   |
| 7483                       | Avg U<br>BB> 1 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |              |   |
| 7484                       | Avg U<br>BB> 1 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |              |   |
| 7485                       | Avg U<br>BB> 1 | Fail<br>class     | F1...F9                     | Warning<br>(F2)    |       |              |   |
| 7486                       | Avg U<br>BB> 1 | AVG<br>timer      | 30.0 s<br>900.0 s           | 600.0 s            |       |              |   |
| <b>7490 Avg U BB&gt; 2</b> |                |                   |                             |                    |       |              |   |
| 7491                       | Avg U<br>BB> 2 | Setpoint          | 100.0%<br>120.0%            | 110.0%             |       | Option<br>A1 | Busbar overvoltage alarm<br>based on an average meas-<br>urement of the voltage of the<br>busbar. |
| 7492                       | Avg U<br>BB> 2 | Timer             | 0.1 s<br>3200.0 s           | 10.0 s             |       |              |   |
| 7493                       | Avg U<br>BB> 2 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |              |   |
| 7494                       | Avg U<br>BB> 2 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |              |   |
| 7495                       | Avg U<br>BB> 2 | Fail<br>class     | F1...F9                     | Warning<br>(F2)    |       |              |   |
| 7496                       | Avg U<br>BB> 2 | AVG<br>timer      | 30.0 s<br>900.0 s           | 600.0 s            |       |              |   |

**2.2.46 External communication error**

| No.                                      | Setting          |                   | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description  |
|--|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>7520 External communication error</b> |                  |                   |                          |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 7521                                     | Ext. comm. error | Timer             | 1.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s             |       | Option:<br>Modbus<br>(H2)           | Supervision of the external communication line. The alarm will occur when there has not been any communication during the time delay.  |
| 7522                                     | Ext. comm. error | Relay output A    | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |  |
| 7523                                     | Ext. comm. error | Relay output B    | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |  |
| 7524                                     | Ext. comm. error | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                                     |  |
| 7525                                     | Ext. comm. error | Fail class        | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |                                     |  |
| <b>7530 Internal communication ID</b>    |                  |                   |                          |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 7531                                     | Int. comm. ID    | Setpoint          | 1...16                   | 1                  |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The mode decides the reaction of the power management system in case of different errors on the CAN communication lines.<br>Mode:<br>- Manual<br>- Semi auto<br>- No mode change |
| 7532                                     | Int. comm. ID    | CAN fail. mode    | Manual<br>No mode change | Manual             |       |                                     |  |
| 7533                                     | Int. comm. ID    | Missing all units | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |                                     |  |
| 7534                                     | Int. comm. ID    | Fatal CAN error   | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |                                     |  |
| 7535                                     | Int. comm. ID    | Any DG missing    | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |                                     |  |
| 7536                                     | Int. comm. ID    | Any mains missing | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |                                     |  |

**2.2.47 Engine interface communication alarms**

| No.                         | Setting         |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.   | Description  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|--|--|
| <b>7570 EI comm. error</b>  |                 |                |                          |                 |       |  |  |
| 7571                        | EI comm. error  | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 0.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) | Supervision of the EIC communication line. The alarm will occur when there has not been any communication during the time delay. |
| 7572                        | EI comm. error  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |  |  |
| 7573                        | EI comm. error  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |  |  |
| 7574                        | EI comm. error  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |  |  |
| 7575                        | EI comm. error  | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |  |  |
| <b>7576 IOM comm. error</b> |                 |                |                          |                 |       |  |  |
| 7576                        | IOM comm. error | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 2.0 s           |       |  |  |
| 7577                        | IOM comm. error | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |  |  |
| 7578                        | IOM comm. error | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |  |  |
| 7579                        | IOM comm. error | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |  |  |
| <b>7580 EIC warning</b>     |                 |                |                          |                 |       |  |  |
| 7581                        | EIC warning     | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 0.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |  |
| 7582                        | EIC warning     | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |  |  |
| 7583                        | EIC warning     | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |  |  |
| 7584                        | EIC warning     | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |  |  |
| 7585                        | EIC warning     | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |  |  |
| <b>7590 EIC shutdown</b>    |                 |                |                          |                 |       |  |  |
| 7591                        | EIC shutdown    | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 0.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |  |
| 7592                        | EIC shutdown    | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |  |  |
| 7593                        | EIC shutdown    | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |  |  |
| 7594                        | EIC shutdown    | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |  |  |
| 7595                        | EIC shutdown    | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Shutdown (F5)   |       |  |  |

| No.                             | Setting          |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.   | Description |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|--|-------------|
| <b>7600 EIC overspeed</b>       |                  |                |                          |                    |       |  |             |
| 7601                            | EIC over-speed   | Setpoint       | 100.0%<br>150.0%         | 110.0%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |             |
| 7602                            | EIC over-speed   | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s              |       |  |             |
| 7603                            | EIC over-speed   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |  |             |
| 7604                            | EIC over-speed   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |  |             |
| 7605                            | EIC over-speed   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |  |             |
| 7606                            | EIC over-speed   | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |  |             |
| <b>7610 EIC coolant temp. 1</b> |                  |                |                          |                    |       |  |             |
| 7611                            | EIC coolant t. 1 | Setpoint       | -40 deg<br>410 deg       | 100 deg            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |             |
| 7612                            | EIC coolant t. 1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s              |       |  |             |
| 7613                            | EIC coolant t. 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |  |             |
| 7614                            | EIC coolant t. 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |  |             |
| 7615                            | EIC coolant t. 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |  |             |
| 7616                            | EIC coolant t. 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |  |             |
| <b>7620 EIC coolant temp. 2</b> |                  |                |                          |                    |       |  |             |
| 7621                            | EIC coolant t. 2 | Setpoint       | -40 deg<br>410 deg       | 110 deg            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |             |
| 7622                            | EIC coolant t. 2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s              |       |  |             |
| 7623                            | EIC coolant t. 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |  |             |
| 7624                            | EIC coolant t. 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |  |             |
| 7625                            | EIC coolant t. 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |  |             |
| 7626                            | EIC coolant t. 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)       |       |  |             |

| No.                            | Setting             |                   | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.  | Description |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|---|-------------|
| <b>7630 EIC oil pressure 1</b> |                     |                   |                          |                    |       |   |             |
| 7631                           | EIC oil<br>press. 1 | Setpoint          | 0.0 bar<br>145.0 bar     | 2.0 bar            |       | Designer's Reference<br>Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |             |
| 7632                           | EIC oil<br>press. 1 | Timer             | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s              |       |   |             |
| 7633                           | EIC oil<br>press. 1 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |   |             |
| 7634                           | EIC oil<br>press. 1 | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |   |             |
| 7635                           | EIC oil<br>press. 1 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |   |             |
| 7636                           | EIC oil<br>press. 1 | Fail class        | F1...F9                  | Warning<br>(F2)    |       |   |             |
| <b>7640 EIC oil pressure 2</b> |                     |                   |                          |                    |       |   |             |
| 7641                           | EIC oil<br>press. 2 | Setpoint          | 0.0 bar<br>145.0 bar     | 1.0 bar            |       | Designer's Reference<br>Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |             |
| 7642                           | EIC oil<br>press. 2 | Timer             | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s              |       |   |             |
| 7643                           | EIC oil<br>press. 2 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |   |             |
| 7644                           | EIC oil<br>press. 2 | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |   |             |
| 7645                           | EIC oil<br>press. 2 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |   |             |
| 7646                           | EIC oil<br>press. 2 | Fail class        | F1...F9                  | Shutdown<br>(F5)   |       |   |             |
| <b>7650 EIC oil temp 1</b>     |                     |                   |                          |                    |       |   |             |
| 7651                           | EIC oil<br>temp. 1  | Setpoint          | 0 deg<br>410 deg         | 40 deg             |       | Designer's Reference<br>Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |             |
| 7652                           | EIC oil<br>temp. 1  | Timer             | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s              |       |   |             |
| 7653                           | EIC oil<br>temp. 1  | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |   |             |
| 7654                           | EIC oil<br>temp. 1  | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |   |             |
| 7655                           | EIC oil<br>temp. 1  | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |   |             |
| 7656                           | EIC oil<br>temp. 1  | Fail class        | F1...F9                  | Warning<br>(F2)    |       |   |             |
| <b>7660 EIC oil temp 2</b>     |                     |                   |                          |                    |       |   |             |
| 7661                           | EIC oil<br>temp. 2  | Setpoint          | 0 deg<br>410 deg         | 50 deg             |       | Designer's Reference<br>Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |             |
| 7662                           | EIC oil<br>temp. 2  | Timer             | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s              |       |   |             |

| No.                             | Setting             |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.  | Description |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|---|-------------|
| 7663                            | EIC oil temp. 2     | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |   |             |
| 7664                            | EIC oil temp. 2     | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |   |             |
| 7665                            | EIC oil temp. 2     | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |   |             |
| 7666                            | EIC oil temp. 2     | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Shutdown (F5)   |       |   |             |
| <b>7670 EIC coolant level 1</b> |                     |                |                          |                 |       |   |             |
| 7671                            | EIC coolant level 1 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 80%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook/<br>Option:<br>option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6) |             |
| 7672                            | EIC coolant level 1 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |   |             |
| 7673                            | EIC coolant level 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |   |             |
| 7674                            | EIC coolant level 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |   |             |
| 7675                            | EIC coolant level 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |   |             |
| 7676                            | EIC coolant level 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |   |             |
| <b>7680 EIC coolant level 2</b> |                     |                |                          |                 |       |   |             |
| 7681                            | EIC coolant level 2 | Setpoint       | 0%<br>100%               | 80%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook/<br>Option:<br>Cummins Modbus (H6)            |             |
| 7682                            | EIC coolant level 2 | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 5.0 s           |       |   |             |
| 7683                            | EIC coolant level 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |   |             |
| 7684                            | EIC coolant level 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |   |             |
| 7685                            | EIC coolant level 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |   |             |
| 7686                            | EIC coolant level 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |   |             |

**2.2.48 Power management communication error**

| No.                                     | Setting         |            | Min. Max. | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>7870 Any BTB missing/appl hazard</b> |                 |            |           |                 |       |                               |  |
| 7871                                    | Any BTB missing | Fail class | F1...F9   | Warning (F2)    |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The "Any BTB missing" alarm is activated if the communication to any BTB unit failed.<br>The application hazard alarm is activated if different applications are installed in the controllers. |
| 7872                                    | Appl hazard     | Enable     | ON<br>OFF | ON              |       |                               |  |
| 7873                                    | Appl hazard     | Fail class | F1...F9   | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |  |

**2.2.49 External IO communication error**

| No.                             | Setting        |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                                 | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>7930 EXT. I/O Comm Error</b> |                |                |                          |                 |       |                                      |             |
| 7931                            | CAN1 com error | Timer          | 2.0 s<br>600.0 s         | 20.0 s          |       | Option:<br>External I/O modules (H8) |             |
| 7932                            | CAN1 com error | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                                      |             |
| 7933                            | CAN1 com error | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                                      |             |
| 7934                            | CAN1 com error | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       |                                      |             |
| 7935                            | CAN1 com error | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2)    |       |                                      |             |

**2.2.50 External I/O alarm setup**



The alarms based on external I/O modules can only be configured using the PC utility software.



**2.2.51 Analogue inputs**

| No.                       | Setting      |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|-------------|
| <b>12000 Ext. Ain 1.1</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.1 | Setpoint       | -3100<br>3100            | 10              |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.1 | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>600.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning<br>(F2) |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |      |             |
| <b>12010 Ext. Ain 1.2</b> |              |                |                          |                 |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.2 | Setpoint       | -3100<br>3100            | 10              |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.2 | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>600.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning<br>(F2) |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |      |             |
|                           | Ext. Ain 1.2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |      |             |



The same settings apply to external analogue inputs 2-8, menus 12030-12220.

**2.2.52 Digital inputs**

| No.                         | Setting        |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|-------------|
| <b>12540 Ext. dig. in 1</b> |                |                |                          |                 |       |      |             |
|                             | Ext. dig. in 1 | Timer          | 1.0 s<br>600.0 s         | 10.0 s          |       |      |             |
|                             | Ext. dig. in 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | Warning<br>(F2) |       |      |             |
|                             | Ext. dig. in 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |      |             |
|                             | Ext. dig. in 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |      |             |
|                             | Ext. dig. in 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |      |             |
|                             | Ext. dig. in 1 | N/X            | N/O<br>N/C               | N/O             |       |      |             |



The same settings apply to external digital inputs 2-16, menus 12550-12690.

### 3 Parameter list

#### 3.1 General information about the parameter list

The parameter list contains settings for regulators and other non-alarm related settings.

#### 3.2 Parameter lists

##### 3.2.1 Synchronisation

| No.                                 | Setting         |                          | Min.<br>Max.                 | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>2000 Sync type</b>               |                 |                          |                              |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 2001                                | Sync.<br>type   | Type                     | OFF<br>ON                    | OFF                |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Static sync aims at a frequency difference of 0 Hz.<br>Dynamic sync aims at a frequency difference (midpoint between setting 2021 dfMax. and 2022 dfMin.).<br>OFF = dynamic sync,<br>ON = static sync. |
| <b>2020 Dynamic synchronisation</b> |                 |                          |                              |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 2021                                | Dynamic<br>sync | dfMax                    | 0.0 Hz<br>0.5 Hz             | 0.3 Hz             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Menu 2020 is only applicable if "Dynamic sync." is chosen in menu 2001.  |
| 2022                                | Dynamic<br>sync | dfMin                    | -0.5 Hz<br>0.3 Hz            | 0.0 Hz             |       |                                     |  |
| 2023                                | Dynamic<br>sync | dUMax                    | 2%<br>10%                    | 5%                 |       |                                     |  |
| 2024                                | Dynamic<br>sync | Sync t.<br>GB/BTB/<br>TB | 40 ms<br>300 ms              | 50 ms              |       |                                     |  |
| 2025                                | Dynamic<br>sync | Sync t. MB               | 40 ms<br>300 ms              | 50 ms              |       |                                     |  |
| <b>2030 Static synchronisation</b>  |                 |                          |                              |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 2031                                | Static<br>sync  | dfMax                    | 0.00 Hz<br>0.50 Hz           | 0.10 Hz            |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Menu 2030 is only applicable if "Static sync" is chosen in menu 2001.  |
| 2032                                | Static<br>sync  | dUMax                    | 1%<br>10%                    | 5%                 |       |                                     |  |
| 2033                                | Static<br>sync  | Close window             | 0.1 deg<br>20.0 deg          | 10.0 deg           |       |                                     |  |
| 2034                                | Static<br>sync  | Timer                    | 0.1 s<br>99.0 s              | 1.0 s              |       |                                     |  |
| 2035                                | Static<br>sync  | GB sync.<br>type         | Breaker<br>Infinite<br>sync. | Breaker            |       |                                     |  |
| 2036                                | Static<br>sync  | MB sync.<br>type         | Breaker<br>Infinite<br>sync. | Breaker            |       |                                     |  |

| No.  | Setting            |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                               | Description   |
|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>2040 Frequency synchronisation control analogue</b> |                    |                |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 2041   | f sync             | f Kp           | 0.00<br>60.00            | 2.50               |       | Option E1,<br>E2, EF2,<br>EF4, EF5 | PID controller for dynamic sync.<br>This menu is only applicable if "Analogue" or "PWM" or "EIC" is selected in menu 2780.  |
| 2042   | f sync             | f Ti           | 0.00 s<br>60.00 s        | 1.50 s             |       |                                    |   |
| 2043   | f sync             | f Td           | 0.00 s<br>2.00 s         | 0.00 s             |       |                                    |   |
| <b>2050 Frequency synchronisation control relay</b>    |                    |                |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 2051   | f sync             | Kp             | 0<br>100                 | 10                 |       | Designer's Reference Handbook      | This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2780.   |
| <b>2060 Phase sync control analogue</b>                |                    |                |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 2061   | Phase sync         | Phase Kp       | 0.00<br>60.00            | 0.50               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook      | PID controller for static sync.<br>This menu is only applicable if "Analogue" or "PWM" or "EIC" is selected in menu 2780.   |
| 2062   | Phase sync         | Phase Ti       | 0.00 s<br>60.00 s        | 3.00 s             |       |                                    |   |
| 2063   | Phase sync         | Phase Td       | 0.00 s<br>2.00 s         | 0.00 s             |       |                                    |   |
| <b>2070 Phase sync. control relay</b>                  |                    |                |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 2071   | Phase              | Kp             | 0<br>100                 | 10                 |       | Designer's Reference Handbook      | This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2780.   |
| <b>2110 Synchronisation blackout</b>                   |                    |                |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 2111   | Sync blackout      | dfMax          | 0.0 Hz<br>5.0 Hz         | 3.0 Hz             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook      | Settings are accepted limits for closing of the breaker, referring to nominal frequency and voltage.  |
| 2112   | Sync blackout      | dUMax          | 2%<br>20%                | 5%                 |       |                                    |   |
| <b>2240 Separate synchronisation relay</b>             |                    |                |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 2241   | Sep sync relay     | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook      | The output activates during synchronisation and thereby a separate synchronising unit can be activated.   |
| 2242   | Sep sync relay     | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                                    |   |
| <b>2250 Close before excitation</b>                    |                    |                |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 2251   | Close breaker RPM  | Setpoint       | 0 rpm<br>4000 rpm        | 400 rpm            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook      | If set ON the function will close the breaker at the selected speed. The relay output is used for the excitation ON signal. Remember to set the selected relay in "Limit" mode. |
| 2252   | CBE breakout limit | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s              |       |                                    |   |

| No.                          | Setting                   |                     | Min.<br>Max.                | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2253                         | Close<br>bef. exc.        | Relay out-<br>put A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 2254                         | Close<br>bef. exc.        | Enable              | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |                                     |   |
| <b>2260 Breaker sequence</b> |                           |                     |                             |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 2261                         | Breaker<br>seq.           | Break               | Close GB<br>Close GB<br>+TB | Close<br>GB        |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The sequence is used for<br>the closed before excita-<br>tion function. The excita-<br>tion will be activated at<br>the selected speed in<br>menu 2263. |
| 2262                         | Breaker<br>seq.           | Timer               | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s            | 5.0 s              |       |                                     |   |
| 2263                         | Excitation<br>start level | Rpm OK              | 0 rpm<br>4000 rpm           | 1450<br>rpm        |       |                                     |   |
| 2264                         | Voltage<br>discharge      | Timer               | 1.0 s<br>20.0 s             | 5.0 s              |       |                                     |   |

### 3.2.2 Regulation

| No.   | Setting              | Min. Max.     | Factory setting   | Notes  | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>2510 Frequency control analogue</b>          |                      |               |                   |        |                               |  |
| 2511  | f control            | f Kp          | 0.00<br>60.00     | 2.50   | Designer's Reference Handbook | PID controller for frequency control.<br>This menu is only applicable if "Analogue" is selected in menu 2781.<br>The droop settings will be applied on top of the regulation output. |
| 2512  | f control            | f Ti          | 0.00 s<br>60.00 s | 1.50 s |                               |  |
| 2513  | f control            | f Td          | 0.00 s<br>2.00 s  | 0.00 s |                               |  |
| 2514  | f droop              | Droop setting | 0%<br>10%         | 0%     |                               |  |
| <b>2530 Power control analogue</b>              |                      |               |                   |        |                               |  |
| 2531  | P control            | P Kp          | 0.00<br>60.00     | 2.50   | Designer's Reference Handbook | PID controller for power control.<br>This menu is only applicable if "Analogue" is selected in menu 2781.  |
| 2532  | P control            | P Ti          | 0.00 s<br>60.00 s | 1.50 s |                               |  |
| 2533  | P control            | P Td          | 0.00 s<br>2.00 s  | 0.00 s |                               |  |
| <b>2540 Power load sharing control analogue</b> |                      |               |                   |        |                               |  |
| 2541  | P LS control         | P LS Kp       | 0.00<br>60.00     | 2.50   | Designer's Reference Handbook | PID controller for load sharing control.<br>This menu is only applicable if "Analogue" is selected in menu 2781.   |
| 2542  | P LS control         | P LS Ti       | 0.00 s<br>60.00 s | 1.50 s |                               |  |
| 2543  | P LS control         | P LS Td       | 0.00 s<br>2.00 s  | 0.00 s |                               |  |
| 2544  | P LS weight          | P LS P weight | 0%<br>100%        | 10%    |                               |  |
| <b>2550 Analogue governor offset</b>            |                      |               |                   |        |                               |  |
| 2551  | Ana-<br>logue<br>GOV | Offset        | 0%<br>100%        | 50%    | Designer's Reference Handbook | PID controller for power control.<br>This menu is only applicable if "Analogue" is selected in menu 2781.  |
| 2552  | Ana-<br>logue<br>GOV | Offset        | 0%<br>100%        | 50%    |                               |  |
| 2553  | Ana-<br>logue<br>GOV | Offset        | 0%<br>100%        | 50%    |                               |  |
| 2554  | Ana-<br>logue<br>GOV | Offset        | 0%<br>100%        | 50%    |                               |  |

| No.   | Setting         | Min. Max.                       | Factory setting          | Notes    | Ref. | Description   |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|------|---|
| <b>2570 Frequency control relay output</b>    |                 |                                 |                          |          |      |   |
| 2571  | f control relay | Dead band                       | 0.2%<br>10.0%            | 1.0%     |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2781.<br>The droop settings will be applied on top of the regulation output.   |
| 2572  | f control relay | Kp                              | 0<br>100                 | 10       |      |   |
| 2573  | f droop relay   | Droop setting                   | 0%<br>10%                | 0%       |      |   |
| <b>2580 Power control relay output</b>        |                 |                                 |                          |          |      |   |
| 2581  | P control relay | Dead band                       | 0.2%<br>10.0%            | 2.0%     |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2781.  |
| 2582  | P control relay | Kp                              | 0<br>100                 | 10       |      |   |
| <b>2590 Load sharing control relay output</b> |                 |                                 |                          |          |      |   |
| 2591  | LS ctrl. relay  | f dead band                     | 0.2%<br>10.0%            | 1.0%     |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2781.  |
| 2592  | LS ctrl. relay  | LS Kp                           | 0<br>100                 | 10       |      |   |
| 2593  | LS ctrl. relay  | P dead band                     | 0.2%<br>10.0%            | 2.0%     |      |   |
| 2594  | LS ctrl. relay  | P weight                        | 0.0%<br>100.0%           | 10.0%    |      |   |
| <b>2600 Relay control</b>                     |                 |                                 |                          |          |      |   |
| 2601  | Relay control   | GOV ON time                     | 10 ms<br>6500 ms         | 500 ms   |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2781.<br><br>NOTE: In the PC utility software, settings 2603/2604 are found under menu 2602.<br>Output A is increase and output B is decrease. |
| 2602  | Relay control   | GOV period time                 | 50 ms<br>32500 ms        | 2500 ms  |      |   |
| 2603  | Relay control   | Relay output A (Increase relay) | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used |      |   |
| 2604  | Relay control   | Relay output B (Decrease relay) | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used |      |   |
| <b>2610 Power ramp up</b>                     |                 |                                 |                          |          |      |   |
| 2611  | Power ramp up   | Speed                           | 0.1%/s<br>20.0%/s        | 2.0%/s   |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>The delay point determines when the generator will make a temporary stop ramping up after closing of the generator breaker to preheat the engine before commencing load taking.                            |
| 2612  | Power ramp up   | Delay point                     | 1%<br>100%               | 10%      |      |   |
| 2613  | Power ramp up   | Delay time                      | 0 s<br>9900 s            | 10 s     |      |   |

| No.   | Setting                 |                          | Min.<br>Max.      | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2614  | Power<br>ramp up        | Island<br>ramp           | OFF<br>ON         | OFF                |       |                                     | If the delay function is not needed, set this time to 0. Power % settings relate to nominal generator power.<br><br>Can be activated by ch. 2624 or M-Logic.  |
| 2615  | Power<br>ramp up        | Steps                    | 0<br>100          | 1                  |       |                                     |   |
| 2616  | Power<br>ramp up<br>2   | Speed                    | 0.1%/s<br>20.0%/s | 0.1%/s             |       |                                     |   |
| <b>2620 Power ramp down</b>                 |                         |                          |                   |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 2621  | Power<br>ramp<br>down   | Speed                    | 0.1%/s<br>20.0%/s | 3.3%/s             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The breaker open point determines when the "open breaker" relay output is activated to open the generator breaker before reaching 0 kW. Power % settings relate to nominal generator power.                               |
| 2622  | Power<br>ramp<br>down   | Breaker<br>open<br>point | 1%<br>20%         | 5%                 |       |                                     |   |
| 2623  | Power<br>ramp<br>down 2 | Speed                    | 0.1%/s<br>20.0%/s | 0.1%/s             |       |                                     | Slope of ramp 2, when ramping down. (Not used for deload).  |
| 2624  | Auto<br>ramp<br>select  | Enable                   | OFF<br>ON         | ON                 |       |                                     | ON: Ramp 2 is used with freq.- dependent P droop.<br><br>OFF: Ramp 2 is enabled via M-Logic.  |
| <b>2640 Voltage control analogue</b>        |                         |                          |                   |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 2641  | U control               | U Kp                     | 0.00<br>60.00     | 2.50               |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | PID controller for voltage control.<br><br>This menu is only applicable if analogue output is selected in menu 2782.<br><br>The droop setting will be applied on top of the regulation output.                            |
| 2642  | U control               | U Ti                     | 0.00 s<br>60.00 s | 1.50 s             |       |                                     |   |
| 2643  | U control               | U Td                     | 0.00 s<br>2.00 s  | 0.00 s             |       |                                     |   |
| 2644  | U droop                 | Droop<br>setting         | 0%<br>10%         | 0%                 |       |                                     |   |
| <b>2650 Reactive power control analogue</b> |                         |                          |                   |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 2651  | Q con-<br>trol          | Q Kp                     | 0.00<br>60.00     | 2.50               |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | PID controller for reactive power control.<br><br>The reactive power control is used for power factor as well as reactive power control.<br><br>This menu is only applicable if analogue output is selected in menu 2782. |
| 2652  | Q con-<br>trol          | Q Ti                     | 0.00 s<br>60.00 s | 1.50 s             |       |                                     |   |
| 2653  | Q con-<br>trol          | Q Td                     | 0.00 s<br>2.00 s  | 0.00 s             |       |                                     |   |



| No.  | Setting         |               | Min.<br>Max.      | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--|-----------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>2660 Reactive power load sharing control analogue</b> |                 |               |                   |                    |       |                               |  |
| 2661   | Q load sh. ctrl | Q LS Kp       | 0.00<br>60.00     | 2.50               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The VAr (Q) load sharing is based on a mix of voltage and VAr control. The setting 2664 is setting the impact of the VAr controller over the voltage controller. This menu is only applicable if analogue output is selected in menu 2782. |
| 2662   | Q load sh. ctrl | Q LS Ti       | 0.00 s<br>60.00 s | 1.50 s             |       |                               |  |
| 2663   | Q load sh. ctrl | Q LS Td       | 0.00 s<br>2.00 s  | 0.00 s             |       |                               |  |
| 2664   | Q load sh. ctrl | Q weight      | 0.0%<br>100.0%    | 10.0%              |       |                               |  |
| <b>2670 Analogue AVR output offset</b>                   |                 |               |                   |                    |       |                               |  |
| 2671   | Analogue AVR    | Offset        | 0%<br>100%        | 50%                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setting 2671 sets the offset of the analogue output when starting the generator. This menu is only applicable if analogue output is selected in menu 2782.   |
| 2672   | Analogue AVR    | Offset        | 0%<br>100%        | 50%                |       |                               |  |
| 2673   | Analogue AVR    | Offset        | 0%<br>100%        | 50%                |       |                               |  |
| 2674   | Analogue AVR    | Offset        | 0%<br>100%        | 50%                |       |                               |  |
| <b>2690 Voltage control relay</b>                        |                 |               |                   |                    |       |                               |  |
| 2691   | U control       | U dead band   | 0.0%<br>10.0%     | 2.0%               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | PI controller for voltage control. This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2782.   |
| 2692   | U control       | U Kp          | 0<br>100          | 10                 |       |                               |  |
| 2693   | U droop relay   | Droop setting | 0%<br>10%         | 0%                 |       |                               |  |
| <b>2700 Reactive power control relay</b>                 |                 |               |                   |                    |       |                               |  |
| 2701   | Q control       | Q dead band   | 0.0%<br>10.0%     | 2.0%               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | PI controller for reactive power control. The reactive power control is used for power factor as well as reactive power control. This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2782.   |
| 2702   | Q control       | Q Kp          | 0<br>100          | 10                 |       |                               |  |
| <b>2710 Reactive power load sharing control relay</b>    |                 |               |                   |                    |       |                               |  |
| 2711   | Q load sh. ctrl | U dead band   | 0.0%<br>10.0%     | 1.0%               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The VAr (Q) load sharing is based on a mix of voltage and VAr control. The setting 2664 is setting the impact of the VAr controller over the voltage controller. This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2782.         |
| 2712   | Q load sh. ctrl | U Kp          | 0<br>100          | 10                 |       |                               |  |
| 2713   | Q load sh. ctrl | Q dead band   | 0.0%<br>10.0%     | 2.0%               |       |                               |  |
| 2714   | Q load sh. ctrl | Q weight      | 0.0%<br>100.0%    | 10.0%              |       |                               |  |

| No.                                   | Setting        |                             | Min.<br>Max.                             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>2720 Relay control setup (AVR)</b> |                |                             |  |                    |       |                               |   |
| 2721                                  | Relay control  | AVR ON time $t_N$           | 10 ms<br>3000 ms                         | 100 ms             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Relay outputs for voltage/ VAr/power factor control. This menu is only applicable if "Relay" is selected in menu 2782.              |
| 2722                                  | Relay control  | AVR per time $t_P$          | 50 ms<br>15000 ms                        | 500 ms             |       |                               |   |
| 2723                                  | Relay control  | Relay output A (U increase) | Not used<br>Variant dep.                 | Not used           |       |                               |   |
| 2724                                  | Relay control  | Relay output B (U decrease) | Not used<br>Variant dep.                 | Not used           |       |                               |   |
| <b>2740 Delay regulation</b>          |                |                             |  |                    |       |                               |   |
| 2741                                  | Delay reg.     | Timer                       | 0 s<br>9900 s                            | 3 s                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Delay of activating regulation after running feedback has been detected. This delay can be used to minimise regulation overshoot.   |
| 2742                                  | Delay reg.     | Relay output A              | Not used<br>Variant dep.                 | Not used           |       |                               |   |
| 2743                                  | Delay reg.     | Relay output B              | Not used<br>Variant dep.                 | Not used           |       |                               |   |
| 2744                                  | Delay reg.     | Enable                      | OFF<br>ON                                | OFF                |       |                               |   |
| <b>2760 Overlap</b>                   |                |                             |  |                    |       |                               |   |
| 2761                                  | Overlap        | Setpoint                    | OFF<br>ON                                | OFF                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | If set ON the generator and mains breaker will never both be closed for a longer time period than the selected.                     |
| 2762                                  | Overlap        | Timer                       | 0.10 s<br>99.90 s                        | 0.30 s             |       |                               |   |
| <b>2770 EIC speed control</b>         |                |                             |  |                    |       |                               |   |
| 2771                                  | Scania control | Droop                       | 0.0%<br>25.0%                            | 0.0%               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setting of speed control via engine communication interface. The settings are only applicable if "Scania" is selected in menu 7561. |
| 2772                                  | Scania control | RPM                         | User<br>1500 RPM<br>1800 RPM<br>Low idle | User               |       |                               |   |
| 2773                                  | Cummins Gain   | Kp                          | 0.00<br>10.00                            | 5.00               |       |                               |   |

| No.                             | Setting              | Min. Max.  | Factory setting   | Notes                | Ref. | Description   |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---|----------------------|------|---|
| <b>2780 Regulator output</b>    |                      |            |   |                      |      |   |
| 2781                            | Reg. output          | GOV        | Relay<br>EIC  | EIC                  |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>Selection of the speed output: Relay, engine interface communication.<br>Inverse output can be set.  |
| 2782                            | Reg. output          | AVR        | Relay<br>EIC  | EIC                  |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>Generator voltage control based on relay or IOM 200 output signals.<br>For IOM 200 select EIC.<br>Inverse output can be set.   |
| 2783                            | Man. step GOV        | Timer      | 0.1-10 s  | 5 s                  |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>Length of manual step per pulse.<br>Output is set through M-Logic.   |
| 2784                            | Man. step AVR        | Timer      | 0.1-10 s  | 5 s                  |      | Designer's Reference Handbook   |
| <b>2790 EIC Speed Demand Sw</b> |                      |            |   |                      |      |   |
| 2791                            | EIC Speed Demand Sw. | LOC Normal | <b>Ana-<br/>logue<br/>CAN</b><br>Up/Down<br>ECU<br><b>Up/Down<br/>CAN</b><br>Analogue<br>ECU<br><b>Ana-<br/>logue<br/>ECU rel.</b><br>Frequency | Ana-<br>logue<br>CAN |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>Selection of used method of speed control for normal and emergency operation in either local or remote modes of the ECU8<br><br>Select Analogue CAN for J1939 control from the AGC<br><br>Select Up/Down ECU for relay control from the AGC<br><br>Select Analogue ECU relative for analogue control from the AGC (IOM module) |
| 2792                            | EIC Speed Demand Sw. | LOC Emerg. | <b>Ana-<br/>logue<br/>CAN</b><br>Up/Down<br>ECU<br><b>Up/Down<br/>CAN</b><br>Analogue<br>ECU<br><b>Ana-<br/>logue<br/>ECU rel</b><br>Frequency  | Ana-<br>logue<br>CAN |      | Only MTU J1939 Smart Connect.   |

| No.                      | Setting              |             | Min. Max.  | Factory setting      | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| 2793                     | EIC Speed Demand Sw. | REM Normal  | <b>Ana-<br/>logue<br/>CAN</b><br>Up/Down<br>ECU<br><b>Up/Down<br/>CAN</b><br>Analogue<br>ECU<br><b>Ana-<br/>logue<br/>ECU rel.</b><br>Frequen-<br>cy | Ana-<br>logue<br>CAN |       |                               |  |
| 2794                     | EIC Speed Demand Sw. | REM Emerg.  | <b>Ana-<br/>logue<br/>CAN</b><br>Up/Down<br>ECU<br><b>Up/Down<br/>CAN</b><br>Analogue<br>ECU<br><b>Ana-<br/>logue<br/>ECU rel.</b><br>Frequen-<br>cy | Ana-<br>logue<br>CAN |       |                               |  |
| <b>2950 Base load</b>    |                      |             |  |                      |       |                               |  |
| 2951                     | Base load            | Power set   | 10%<br>120%  | 90%                  |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setting and enabling of base load running. Note: Base load is only possible in semi auto mode.<br><br>Menu 2953 specifies what mode to return to after base load is completed.                           |
| 2952                     | Base load            | Enable      | OFF<br>ON  | OFF                  |       |                               |  |
| 2953                     | Base load            | Return mode | Semi-Au-<br>to mode<br>Auto<br>mode  | Auto<br>mode         |       |                               |  |
| <b>2960 Warm up ramp</b> |                      |             |  |                      |       |                               |  |
| 2960                     | Warm up type         | Setpoint    | Vari-<br>ant-<br>dep.  | Multi<br>input 46    |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | When the function input is activated, it ramps to the SP from "Power ramp up" (channel 2612) and disables the "Power ramp up" function. When the input is set low again, it ramps beyond the limitation. |
| 2961                     | Warm up thresh.      | Setpoint    | 0 deg.<br>482 deg.   | 0 deg.               |       |                               |  |
| 2962                     | Warm up type         | Enable      | OFF<br>ON  | OFF                  |       |                               |  |

### 3.2.3 Digital output setup



Digital outputs 23, 26 and 28-34 are not available for AGC 212/213/222.

| No.                  | Setting  | Min. Max.      | Factory setting                        | Notes                      | Ref.                                | Description   |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>5000 Relay 16</b> |          |                |  |                            |                                     |   |
| 5001                 | Relay 16 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Horn<br>Alarm relay<br>ND  | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5002                 | Relay 16 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                      |                                     |   |
| <b>5010 Relay 18</b> |          |                |  |                            |                                     |   |
| 5011                 | Relay 18 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5012                 | Relay 18 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                      |                                     |   |
| <b>5020 Relay 20</b> |          |                |  |                            |                                     |   |
| 5021                 | Relay 20 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5022                 | Relay 20 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                      |                                     |   |
| <b>5030 Relay 23</b> |          |                |  |                            |                                     |   |
| 5031                 | Relay 23 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5032                 | Relay 23 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                      |                                     |   |
| <b>5040 Relay 26</b> |          |                |  |                            |                                     |   |
| 5041                 | Relay 26 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND | Option G4 and<br>G5                 | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5042                 | Relay 26 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                      |                                     |   |

| No.                  | Setting  |                | Min.<br>Max.                           | Factory<br>setting                     | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|--|--|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>5050 Relay 27</b> |          |                |  |  |       |                                     |   |
| 5051                 | Relay 27 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5052                 | Relay 27 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                                  |       |                                     |   |
| <b>5060 Relay 28</b> |          |                |  |  |       |                                     |   |
| 5061                 | Relay 28 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5062                 | Relay 28 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                                  |       |                                     |   |
| <b>5070 Relay 30</b> |          |                |  |  |       |                                     |   |
| 5071                 | Relay 30 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND<br>relay ND |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5072                 | Relay 30 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                                  |       |                                     |   |
| <b>5080 Relay 32</b> |          |                |  |  |       |                                     |   |
| 5081                 | Relay 32 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm<br>relay ND             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5082                 | Relay 32 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                                  |       |                                     |   |
| <b>5090 Relay 34</b> |          |                |  |  |       |                                     |   |
| 5091                 | Relay 34 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND<br>relay ND |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5092                 | Relay 34 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                                  |       |                                     |   |
| <b>5100 Relay 36</b> |          |                |  |  |       |                                     |   |
| 5101                 | Relay 36 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm<br>relay ND             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5102                 | Relay 36 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                                  |       |                                     |   |

| No.                  | Setting  |                | Min.<br>Max.                           | Factory<br>setting         | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|--|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>5110 Relay 39</b> |          |                |  |                            |       |                                     |   |
| 5111                 | Relay 39 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5112                 | Relay 39 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                      |       |                                     |   |
| <b>5120 Relay 41</b> |          |                |  |                            |       |                                     |   |
| 5121                 | Relay 41 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5122                 | Relay 41 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                      |       |                                     |   |
| <b>5130 Relay 43</b> |          |                |  |                            |       |                                     |   |
| 5131                 | Relay 43 | Function       | Alarm relay<br>ND<br>Alarm relay<br>NE | Alarm<br>Alarm relay<br>ND |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Function selections:<br>- Alarm relay ND<br>- Limit relay<br>- Horn relay<br>- Alarm relay NE |
| 5132                 | Relay 43 | OFF de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s                       | 5.0 s                      |       |                                     |   |

**3.2.4 Transducer outputs**

| No.                    | Setting    |              | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>5820 P output 1</b> |            |              |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 5821                   | P output 1 | Transducer A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setpoint selections for all transducer outputs:<br>- Disabled<br>- 0-20 mA<br>- 4-20 mA<br>- 0-10 V<br>- -10-0-10 V |
| 5822                   | P output 1 | Transducer B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5823                   | P output 1 | Setpoint     | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5824                   | P output 1 | Max. value   | 0 kW<br>20000 kW         | 500 kW          |       |                               |   |
| 5825                   | P output 1 | Min. value   | -9999 kW<br>20000 kW     | 0 kW            |       |                               |   |
| <b>5830 P output 2</b> |            |              |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 5831                   | P output 2 | Transducer A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 5832                   | P output 2 | Transducer B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5833                   | P output 2 | Setpoint     | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5834                   | P output 2 | Max. value   | 0 kW<br>20000 kW         | 500 kW          |       |                               |   |
| 5835                   | P output 2 | Min. value   | -9999 kW<br>20000 kW     | 0 kW            |       |                               |   |
| <b>5840 P output 3</b> |            |              |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 5841                   | P output 3 | Transducer A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 5842                   | P output 3 | Transducer B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5843                   | P output 3 | Setpoint     | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5844                   | P output 3 | Max. value   | 0 kW<br>20000 kW         | 500 kW          |       |                               |   |
| 5845                   | P output 3 | Min. value   | -9999 kW<br>20000 kW     | 0 kW            |       |                               |   |
| <b>5850 S output</b>   |            |              |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 5851                   | S output   | Transducer A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 5852                   | S output   | Transducer B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       |                               |   |



| No.                   | Setting   |              | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 5853                  | S output  | Setpoint     | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5854                  | S output  | Max. value   | 0 kVA<br>20000 kVA       | 600 kVA         |       |                               |   |
| 5855                  | S output  | Min. value   | -9999 kVA<br>20000 kVA   | 0 kVA           |       |                               |   |
| <b>5860 Q output</b>  |           |              |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 5861                  | Q output  | Transducer A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 5862                  | Q output  | Transducer B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5863                  | Q output  | Setpoint     | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5864                  | Q output  | Max. value   | 0 kVAr<br>16000 kVAr     | 400 kVAr        |       |                               |   |
| 5865                  | Q output  | Min. value   | 8000 kVA<br>16000 kVA    | 0 kVAr          |       |                               |   |
| <b>5870 PF output</b> |           |              |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 5871                  | PF output | Transducer A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Positive value means inductive.<br>Negative value means capacitive. |
| 5872                  | PF output | Transducer B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5873                  | PF output | Setpoint     | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5874                  | PF output | Max. value   | 0.50<br>0.99             | 0.80            |       |                               |   |
| 5875                  | PF output | Min. value   | -0.99<br>-0.50           | -0.80           |       |                               |   |
| <b>5880 f output</b>  |           |              |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 5881                  | F output  | Transducer A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 5882                  | F output  | Transducer B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5883                  | F output  | Setpoint     | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled        |       |                               |   |
| 5884                  | F output  | Max. value   | 0.0 Hz<br>70.0 Hz        | 55.0 Hz         |       |                               |   |
| 5885                  | F output  | Min. value   | 0.0 Hz<br>70.0 Hz        | 45.0 Hz         |       |                               |   |

| No.                     | Setting     |                 | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                               | Description                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>5890 U output</b>    |             |                 |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 5891                    | U output    | Transducer<br>A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Hand-<br>book | The voltage output represents<br>L1-L2 voltage. |
| 5892                    | U output    | Transducer<br>B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                                    |   |
| 5893                    | U output    | Setpoint        | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                                    |   |
| 5894                    | U output    | Max. value      | 0 V<br>28000 V           | 500 V              |       |                                    |   |
| 5895                    | U output    | Min. value      | 0 V<br>28000 V           | 0 V                |       |                                    |   |
| <b>5900 I output</b>    |             |                 |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 5901                    | I output    | Transducer<br>A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Hand-<br>book | The current output represents<br>L1 current.    |
| 5902                    | I output    | Transducer<br>B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                                    |   |
| 5903                    | I output    | Setpoint        | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                                    |   |
| 5904                    | I output    | Max. value      | 0 A<br>9000 A            | 1000 A             |       |                                    |   |
| 5905                    | I output    | Min. value      | 0 A<br>9000 A            | 0 A                |       |                                    |   |
| <b>5910 U BB output</b> |             |                 |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 5911                    | U BB output | Transducer<br>A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Hand-<br>book | The voltage output represents<br>L1-L2 voltage. |
| 5912                    | U BB output | Transducer<br>B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                                    |   |
| 5913                    | U BB output | Setpoint        | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                                    |   |
| 5914                    | U BB output | Max. value      | 0 V<br>28000 V           | 500 V              |       |                                    |   |
| 5915                    | U BB output | Min. value      | 0 V<br>28000 V           | 0 V                |       |                                    |   |
| <b>5920 f BB output</b> |             |                 |                          |                    |       |                                    |   |
| 5921                    | F BB output | Transducer<br>A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Hand-<br>book |   |
| 5922                    | F BB output | Transducer<br>B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                                    |   |
| 5923                    | F BB output | Setpoint        | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                                    |   |
| 5924                    | F BB output | Max. value      | 0.0 Hz<br>70.0 Hz        | 55.0 Hz            |       |                                    |   |
| 5925                    | F BB output | Min. value      | 0.0 Hz<br>70.0 Hz        | 45.0 Hz            |       |                                    |   |

| No.                          | Setting               |                 | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                               | Description |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>5930 Multi-input 46</b>   |                       |                 |                          |                    |       |                                    |             |
| 5931                         | Multi-input<br>46     | Transducer<br>A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Hand-<br>book |             |
| 5932                         | Multi-input<br>46     | Transducer<br>B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                                    |             |
| 5933                         | Multi-input<br>46     | Setpoint        | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                                    |             |
| 5934                         | Multi-input<br>46     | Max. value      | 0<br>28000               | 500                |       |                                    |             |
| 5935                         | Multi-input<br>46     | Min. value      | 0<br>28000               | 0                  |       |                                    |             |
| <b>5940 Multi-input 47</b>   |                       |                 |                          |                    |       |                                    |             |
| 5941                         | Multi-input<br>47     | Transducer<br>A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Hand-<br>book |             |
| 5942                         | Multi-input<br>47     | Transducer<br>B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                                    |             |
| 5943                         | Multi-input<br>47     | Setpoint        | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                                    |             |
| 5944                         | Multi-input<br>47     | Max. value      | 0<br>28000               | 500                |       |                                    |             |
| 5945                         | Multi-input<br>47     | Min. value      | 0<br>28000               | 0                  |       |                                    |             |
| <b>5950 Multi-input 48</b>   |                       |                 |                          |                    |       |                                    |             |
| 5951                         | Multi-input<br>48     | Transducer<br>A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Hand-<br>book |             |
| 5952                         | Multi-input<br>48     | Transducer<br>B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                                    |             |
| 5953                         | Multi-input<br>48     | Setpoint        | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                                    |             |
| 5954                         | Multi-input<br>48     | Max. value      | 0<br>28000               | 500                |       |                                    |             |
| 5955                         | Multi-input<br>48     | Min. value      | 0<br>28000               | 0                  |       |                                    |             |
| <b>5960 P total consumed</b> |                       |                 |                          |                    |       |                                    |             |
| 5961                         | P total con-<br>sumed | Transducer<br>A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Hand-<br>book |             |
| 5962                         | P total con-<br>sumed | Transducer<br>B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                                    |             |
| 5963                         | P total con-<br>sumed | Setpoint        | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                                    |             |
| 5964                         | P total con-<br>sumed | Max. value      | 0 kW<br>20000 kW         | 500 kW             |       |                                    |             |
| 5965                         | P total con-<br>sumed | Min. value      | -9999 kW<br>20000 kW     | 0 kW               |       |                                    |             |

| No.                           | Setting           |              | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>5970 P total available</b> |                   |              |                          |                    |       |                               |             |
| 5971                          | P total available | Transducer A | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 5972                          | P total available | Transducer B | Disabled<br>Variant dep. | Disabled           |       |                               |             |
| 5973                          | P total available | Setpoint     | Disabled<br>-10-0-10 V   | Disabled           |       |                               |             |
| 5974                          | P total available | Max. value   | 0 kW<br>20000 kW         | 500 kW             |       |                               |             |
| 5975                          | P total available | Min. value   | -9999 kW<br>20000 kW     | 0 kW               |       |                               |             |

### 3.2.5 System



These menus include parameters for the system setup.

### 3.2.6 General setup

| No.                            | Setting                 | Min. Max.        | Factory setting           | Notes    | Ref.                                | Description   |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>6000 Nominal settings 1</b> |                         |                  |                           |          |                                     |   |
| 6001                           | Nom. set-<br>settings 1 | Fre-<br>quency   | 48.0 Hz<br>62.0 Hz        | 50.0 Hz  | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The selection of nominal settings to be used is set in menu 6006. A binary input or selection in M-logic can also be used.<br><br>Menu 6007 is not available for AGC 212/213/222.<br><br>Voltage and power range depends on scaling setting in menu 9030. |
| 6002                           | Nom. set-<br>settings 1 | Power            | 1 kW<br>900 kW            | 480 kW   |                                     |   |
| 6003                           | Nom. set-<br>settings 1 | Current          | 0 A<br>9000 A             | 867 A    |                                     |   |
| 6004                           | Nom. set-<br>settings 1 | Voltage          | 10 V<br>160 kV            | 400 V    |                                     |   |
| 6005                           | Nom. set-<br>settings 1 | RPM              | 100<br>RPM<br>4000<br>RPM | 1500 RPM |                                     |   |
| 6006                           | Nom. set-<br>settings 1 | Setting          | 1-4                       | 1        |                                     |   |
| 6007                           | Nom. set-<br>settings 1 | Current<br>E/N/M | 0 A<br>9000 A             | 867 A    |                                     |   |
| <b>6010 Nominal settings 2</b> |                         |                  |                           |          |                                     |   |
| 6011                           | Nom. set-<br>tings 2    | Fre-<br>quency   | 48.0 Hz<br>62.0 Hz        | 50.0 Hz  | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Menu 6016 is not available for AGC 212/213/222.<br><br>Voltage and power range depends on scaling setting in menu 9030.   |
| 6012                           | Nom. set-<br>tings 2    | Power            | 1 kW<br>900 kW            | 230 W    |                                     |   |
| 6013                           | Nom. set-<br>tings 2    | Current          | 0 A<br>9000 A             | 345 A    |                                     |   |
| 6014                           | Nom. set-<br>tings 2    | Voltage          | 10 V<br>160 kV            | 480 V    |                                     |   |
| 6015                           | Nom. set-<br>tings 2    | RPM              | 100<br>RPM<br>4000<br>RPM | 1500 RPM |                                     |   |
| 6016                           | Nom. set-<br>tings 2    | Current<br>E/N/M | 0 A<br>9000 A             | 867 A    |                                     |   |

| No.                            | Setting         |               | Min.<br>Max.        | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>6020 Nominal settings 3</b> |                 |               |                     |                    |       |                               |   |
| 6021                           | Nom. settings 3 | Frequency     | 48.0 Hz<br>62.0 Hz  | 60.0 Hz            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Menu 6026 is not available for AGC 212/213/222.<br><br>Voltage and power range depends on scaling setting in menu 9030. |
| 6022                           | Nom. settings 3 | Power         | 1 kW<br>900 kW      | 230 W              |       |                               |   |
| 6023                           | Nom. settings 3 | Current       | 0 A<br>9000 A       | 345 A              |       |                               |   |
| 6024                           | Nom. settings 3 | Voltage       | 10 V<br>160 kV      | 480 V              |       |                               |   |
| 6025                           | Nom. settings 3 | RPM           | 100 RPM<br>4000 RPM | 1800 RPM           |       |                               |   |
| 6026                           | Nom. settings 3 | Current E/N/M | 0 A<br>9000 A       | 867 A              |       |                               |   |
| <b>6030 Nominal settings 4</b> |                 |               |                     |                    |       |                               |   |
| 6031                           | Nom. settings 4 | Frequency     | 48.0 Hz<br>62.0 Hz  | 60.0 Hz            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Menu 6036 is not available for AGC 212/213/222.<br><br>Voltage and power range depends on scaling setting in menu 9030. |
| 6032                           | Nom. settings 4 | Power         | 1 kW<br>900 kW      | 230 W              |       |                               |   |
| 6033                           | Nom. settings 4 | Current       | 0 A<br>9000 A       | 345 A              |       |                               |   |
| 6034                           | Nom. settings 4 | Voltage       | 10 V<br>160 kV      | 480 V              |       |                               |   |
| 6035                           | Nom. settings 4 | RPM           | 100 RPM<br>4000 RPM | 1800 RPM           |       |                               |   |
| 6036                           | Nom. settings 4 | Current E/N/M | 0 A<br>9000 A       | 867 A              |       |                               |   |

| No.                                 | Setting              | Min. Max.    | Factory setting  | Notes           | Ref.                          | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>6040 Generator A transformer</b> |                      |              |  |                 |                               |  |
| 6041                                | G transformer        | U primary    | 10 V<br>160 kV   | 400 V           | Designer's Reference Handbook | If no voltage transformer is present, the primary and secondary side values are set to generator nominal value.<br><br>Menu 6045 and 6046 are not available for AGC 212/213/222.<br><br>Generator transformer primary voltage range depends on scaling setting in menu 9030. |
| 6042                                | G transformer        | U secondary  | 100 V<br>690 V   | 400 V           |                               |  |
| 6043                                | G transformer        | I primary    | 5 A<br>9000 A  | 1000 A          |                               |  |
| 6044                                | G transformer        | I secondary  | 1 A<br>5 A   | 1A              |                               |  |
| 6045                                | E/N/M transformer    | I primary    | 5 A<br>9000 A  | 1000 A          |                               |  |
| 6046                                | E/N/M transformer    | I secondary  | 1 A<br>5 A   | 1 A             |                               |  |
| <b>6050 Busbar settings</b>         |                      |              |  |                 |                               |  |
| 6051                                | BB setting 1         | U primary    | 10 V<br>160 kV   | 400 V           | Designer's Reference Handbook | If no voltage transformer is present, the primary and secondary side values are set to generator nominal value.<br><br>BB primary voltage range depends on scaling setting in menu 9030.   |
| 6052                                | BB setting 1         | U secondary  | 100 V<br>690 V   | 400 V           |                               |  |
| 6053                                | BB setting 1         | Nominal U 1  | 100 V<br>160 kV  | 400 V           |                               |  |
| 6054                                | Enable nom. settings | Bus nom. set | Parameter set 1<br>Parameter set 2<br>BB<br>Unom =<br>G Unom | Parameter set 1 |                               |  |
| <b>6060 Busbar settings 2</b>       |                      |              |  |                 |                               |  |
| 6061                                | BB setting 2         | U primary    | 10 V<br>160 kV   | 400 V           | Designer's Reference Handbook | If no voltage transformer is present, the primary and secondary side values are set to generator nominal value.<br><br>BB primary voltage range depends on scaling setting in menu 9030  |
| 6062                                | BB setting 2         | U secondary  | 100 V<br>690 V   | 400 V           |                               |  |
| 6063                                | BB setting 2         | Nominal U 2  | 10 V<br>160 kV   | 400 V           |                               |  |

| No.                     | Setting     | Min. Max. | Factory setting         | Notes            | Ref.                          | Description  |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>6070 Genset mode</b> |             |           |                         |                  |                               |  |
| 6071                    | Genset mode |           | Island Power management | Power management | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selections are:<br>-Island<br>-Auto Mains Failure<br>-Peak Shaving<br>-Fixed power<br>-Mains power export<br>-Load takeover<br>-Power management |
| <b>6080 Language</b>    |             |           |                         |                  |                               |  |
| 6081                    | Language    |           | English Language 11     | English          | Designer's Reference Handbook | The master language is English. Additionally, 11 different languages can be configured with the PC utility software.                             |



### 3.2.7 Counters and timers

| No.                         | Setting         |                       | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>6090 Date and time</b>   |                 |                       |                          |                    |       |                               |   |
| 6091                        | Date and time   | Year                  | 2001<br>2100             | 2008               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Used to set up the clock in the unit. Only available from the display.                        |
| 6092                        | Date and time   | Month                 | 1<br>12                  | 1                  |       |                               |   |
| 6093                        | Date and time   | Date                  | 1<br>31                  | 1                  |       |                               |   |
| 6094                        | Date and time   | Week day              | 1<br>7                   | 1                  |       |                               |   |
| 6095                        | Date and time   | Hour                  | 0<br>23                  | 3                  |       |                               |   |
| 6096                        | Date and time   | Minute                | 0<br>59                  | 5                  |       |                               |   |
| <b>6100 Counters</b>        |                 |                       |                          |                    |       |                               |   |
| 6101                        | Counters        | Running hours         | 0 hrs<br>999 hrs         | 0 hrs              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setting 6105 resets the kWh counter to 0. It automatically reverts to OFF after being set ON. |
| 6102                        | Counters        | Running, th. hours    | 0 th. hrs<br>999 th. hrs | 0 th. hrs          |       |                               |   |
| 6103                        | Counters        | GB/TB/ BTB operations | 0<br>20000               | 0                  |       |                               |   |
| 6104                        | Counters        | MB operations         | 0<br>20000               | 0                  |       |                               |   |
| 6105                        | Counters        | Reset kWh             | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                               |   |
| 6106                        | Counters        | Start attempts        | 0<br>20000               | 0                  |       |                               |   |
| <b>6110 Service timer 1</b> |                 |                       |                          |                    |       |                               |   |
| 6111                        | Service timer 1 | Enable                | OFF<br>ON                | ON                 |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The timer is reset by enabling menu 6116. The menu automatically goes OFF.                    |
| 6112                        | Service timer 1 | Running hours         | 0 hrs<br>9000 hrs        | 500 hrs            |       |                               |   |
| 6113                        | Service timer 1 | Days                  | 1 days<br>1000 days      | 365 days           |       |                               |   |
| 6114                        | Service timer 1 | Fail class            | F1...F9                  | F2<br>(Warning)    |       |                               |   |

| No.                         | Setting         |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| 6115                        | Service timer 1 | Output A       | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 6116                        | Service timer 1 | Reset          | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| <b>6120 Service timer 2</b> |                 |                |                          |                 |       |                               |  |
| 6121                        | Service timer 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | ON              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The timer is reset by enabling menu 6126. The menu automatically goes OFF. |
| 6122                        | Service timer 2 | Running hours  | 0 hrs<br>9000 hrs        | 500 hrs         |       |                               |  |
| 6123                        | Service timer 2 | Days           | 1 days<br>1000 days      | 365 days        |       |                               |  |
| 6124                        | Service timer 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                  | F2<br>(Warning) |       |                               |  |
| 6125                        | Service timer 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 6126                        | Service timer 2 | Reset          | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |  |

### 3.2.8 Alarm horn

| No.                    | Setting    |         | Min. Max.        | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|------------------------|------------|---------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>6130 Alarm horn</b> |            |         |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6131                   | Alarm horn | ON time | 0.0 s<br>990.0 s | 20.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | If the setting is adjusted to 0 s, the horn relay will be activated continuously until the alarm is acknowledged. |

### 3.2.9 Run coil

| No.                  | Setting        |          | Min. Max.           | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>6150 Run coil</b> |                |          |                     |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6151                 | Run coil delay | Timer    | 0.0 s<br>600.0 s    | 1.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Pulse: Reset for each start attempt.<br>Continuous: High throughput all start attempts. |
| 6152                 | Run coil type  | Setpoint | Pulse<br>Continuous | Pulse           |       |                               |   |

**3.2.10 Running, start and stop**

| No.                           | Setting         |                | Min. Max.                         | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>6160 Run status</b>        |                 |                |                                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6161                          | Run status      | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>300.0 s                  | 5.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | If a relay output is used, the relay in question must be set to "Limit".<br><br>6165 defines from which frequency level running should be detected, if frequency is selected in menu 6172.  |
| 6162                          | Run status      | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 6163                          | Run status      | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.          | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 6164                          | Run status      | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                         | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 6165                          | Run status      | Freq. level    | 20.0-<br>35.0 Hz                  | 32.0 Hz         |       |                               |   |
| <b>6170 Running detection</b> |                 |                |                                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6171                          | Running detect. | No. of teeth   | 0 teeth<br>500 teeth              | 0 teeth         |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | If menu 6171 is set to 0, the magnetic pickup input is not active.<br><br>Available running detection types:<br>- Binary input<br>- MPU input<br>- Frequency<br>- EIC (engine communication)<br>- Multi-input (46, 47 or 48)<br>(Multi-inputs can only be used for oil pressure).<br><br>If menu 6175 is set to 0.0, the oil pressure running detection is OFF. |
| 6172                          | Running detect. | Type           | Binary input<br>Multi-input<br>48 | Frequency       |       |                               |   |
| 6173                          | Running detect. | Running RPM    | 0 RPM<br>4000 RPM                 | 1000 RPM        |       |                               |   |
| 6174                          | Running detect. | Remove starter | 1 RPM<br>2000 RPM                 | 400 RPM         |       |                               |   |
| 6175                          | Running detect. | Pressure level | 0.0 bar<br>150.0 bar              | 0.0 bar         |       |                               |   |
| <b>6180 Starter</b>           |                 |                |                                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6181                          | Starter         | Start prepare  | 0.0 s<br>600.0 s                  | 5.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Menu 6185 and 6186 relate to using oil pressure as running feedback.<br><br>If menu 6186 is set to 0.0, the oil pressure running feedback is disregarded.   |
| 6182                          | Starter         | Ext. prepare   | 0.0 s<br>600.0 s                  | 0.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 6183                          | Starter         | Start ON time  | 1.0 s<br>600.0 s                  | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |
| 6184                          | Starter         | Start OFF time | 1.0 s<br>99.0 s                   | 5.0 s           |       |                               |   |

| No.                           | Setting           |                | Min. Max.                        | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| 6185                          | Starter           | Input type     | Multi-input 46<br>Multi-input 48 | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |  |
| 6186                          | Starter           | Setpoint       | 0.0 bar<br>300.0 bar             | 0.0 bar         |       |                               |  |
| <b>6190 Start attempts</b>    |                   |                |                                  |                 |       |                               |  |
| 6191                          | Std. attempts     | Setpoint       | 1<br>100                         | 3               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Number of start attempts before "start failure alarm".   |
| 6192                          | Double attempts   | Setpoint       | 0<br>10                          | 0               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Number of start attempts before redirecting start signal.  |
| <b>6200 Shutdown override</b> |                   |                |                                  |                 |       |                               |  |
| 6201                          | Shutdown override | Attempts       | 1<br>10                          | 7               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Shutdown override turns all shutdowns into warnings. Only exception is overspeed and emergency stop.                               |
| 6202                          | Shutdown override | Cooling down   | 0 s<br>9900 s                    | 240 s           |       |                               |  |
| 6203                          | Shutdown override | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                        | OFF             |       |                               |  |
| 6204                          | Shutdown override | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.         | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| 6205                          | Shutdown override | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.         | Not used        |       |                               |  |
| <b>6210 Stop</b>              |                   |                |                                  |                 |       |                               |  |
| 6211                          | Stop              | Cooling down   | 0.0 s<br>9900.0 s                | 240.0 s         |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The extended stop timer starts when the running feedback disappears. It is not possible to start the engine during the delay time. |
| 6212                          | Stop              | Extended stop  | 0.0 s<br>300.0 s                 | 5.0 s           |       |                               |  |
| 6213                          | Stop              | TYPE           | Multi-input 46<br>EIC            | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |  |
| 6214                          | Stop              | Setpoint       | 0 deg.<br>482 deg.               | 0 deg.          |       |                               |  |
| <b>6220 Hz/V OK</b>           |                   |                |                                  |                 |       |                               |  |
| 6221                          | HZ/V OK           | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>99.0 s                  | 5.0 s           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The voltage and frequency have to be continuously within the limits during the delay timer before the breaker can be closed.       |

**3.2.11 Breaker control**

| No.   | Setting               | Min. Max.        | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description  |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>6230 Gen/Mains/Tie/Bus tie breaker control</b> |                       |                  |                 |       |                                     |  |
| 6231  | GB/MB/TB/ BTB control | Close de-<br>lay | 0.0 s<br>30.0 s | 2.0 s | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Menu 6232 is for<br>compact breakers<br>(need to charge<br>spring before closing). |
| 6232  | GB/MB/TB/ BTB control | Load time        | 0.0 s<br>30.0 s | 0.0 s |                                     |  |

**3.2.12 Power derate**

| No.                        | Setting      | Min. Max.         | Factory setting                | Notes               | Ref.                                | Description   |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>6240 Power derate 1</b> |              |                   |                                |                     |                                     |   |
| 6241                       | Power derate | Input             | Multi-in-<br>put 46<br>EIC     | Multi-in-<br>put 46 | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The derate function lowers the<br>max. power of the generator set<br>based on e.g. water temperature.<br>Input:<br>- Multi-input 46<br>- Multi-input 47<br>- Multi-input 48<br>- M-Logic<br>- EIC |
| 6242                       | Power derate | Start derate      | 0 units<br>20000<br>units      | 16 units            |                                     |   |
| 6243                       | Power derate | Derate slope      | 0.1 %/unit<br>100.0 %/<br>unit | 5.0 %/<br>unit      |                                     |   |
| 6244                       | Power derate | Propor-<br>tional | OFF<br>ON                      | OFF                 |                                     |   |
| 6245                       | Power derate | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                      | OFF                 |                                     |   |
| 6246                       | Power derate | Limit             | 0.0%<br>100.0%                 | 80.0%               |                                     |   |
| <b>6250 Power derate 2</b> |              |                   |                                |                     |                                     |   |
| 6251                       | Power derate | Input             | Multi-in-<br>put 46<br>EIC     | Multi-in-<br>put 46 | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The derate function lowers the<br>max. power of the generator set<br>based on e.g. water temperature.<br>Input:<br>- Multi-input 46<br>- Multi-input 47<br>- Multi-input 48<br>- M-Logic<br>- EIC |
| 6252                       | Power derate | Start derate      | 0 units<br>20000<br>units      | 16 units            |                                     |   |
| 6253                       | Power derate | Derate slope      | 0.1 %/unit<br>100.0 %/<br>unit | 5.0 %/<br>unit      |                                     |   |
| 6254                       | Power derate | Propor-<br>tional | OFF<br>ON                      | OFF                 |                                     |   |
| 6255                       | Power derate | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                      | OFF                 |                                     |   |
| 6256                       | Power derate | Limit             | 0.0%<br>100.0%                 | 80.0%               |                                     |   |

| <b>6260 Power derate 3</b> |              |              |                            |                |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| 6261                       | Power derate | Input        | Multi-input 46<br>EIC      | Multi-input 46 |  | Designer's Reference Handbook<br><br>The derate function lowers the max. power of the generator set based on e.g. water temperature.<br>Input:<br>- Multi-input 46<br>- Multi-input 47<br>- Multi-input 48<br>- M-Logic<br>- EIC |
| 6262                       | Power derate | Start derate | 0 units<br>20000 units     | 16 units       |  |  |
| 6263                       | Power derate | Derate slope | 0.1 %/unit<br>100.0 %/unit | 5.0 %/unit     |  |  |
| 6264                       | Power derate | Proportional | OFF<br>ON                  | OFF            |  |  |
| 6265                       | Power derate | Enable       | OFF<br>ON                  | OFF            |  |  |
| 6266                       | Power derate | Limit        | 0.0%<br>100.0%             | 80.0%          |  |  |

**3.2.13 Idle start**

| No.                      | Setting     |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description |
|--------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>6290 Idle running</b> |             |                |                          |                 |       |                               |             |
| 6291                     | Idle start  | Start timer    | 0.0 sec.<br>59940.0 sec. | 18000 sec.      |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 6292                     | Idle start  | Enable start   | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |             |
| 6293                     | Idle stop   | Stop timer     | 0.0 sec.<br>59940.0 sec. | 18000 sec.      |       |                               |             |
| 6294                     | Idle stop   | Enable stop    | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |             |
| 6295                     | Idle active | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |             |
| 6296                     | Idle active | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |             |

**3.2.14 Engine heater**

| No.                       | Setting       |                | Min. Max.                | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>6320 Engine heater</b> |               |                |                          |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6321                      | Engine heater | Setpoint       | 20 deg.<br>250 deg.      | 40 deg.         |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Heater function for standstill.<br>Type:<br>- Multi-input 46<br>- Multi-input 47<br>- Multi-input 48<br>- EIC |
| 6322                      | Engine heater | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 6323                      | Engine heater | Type           | Multi-input 46<br>EIC    | Multi-input 46  |       |                               |   |
| 6324                      | Engine heater | Hysteresis     | 1 deg.<br>70 deg.        | 3 deg.          |       |                               |   |
| 6325                      | Engine heater | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF             |       |                               |   |

**3.2.15 Analogue load sharing lines output**

| No.                        | Setting         |          | Min.<br>Max.                 | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                               | Description  |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>6380 Load share out</b> |                 |          |                              |                    |       |                                    |  |
| 6381                       | Load share out  | Setpoint | 1.0 V<br>5.0 V               | 4.0 V              |       | Analogue load sharing with IOM 200 | Adjustment of the analogue load sharing line max. value. |
| 6390                       | Load share type | Setpoint | Adjustable<br>Cummins<br>PCC | Adjustable         |       | Analogue load sharing with IOM 200 | Selection of the analogue loadshare type.                |

**3.2.16 Master clock**

| No.                      | Setting      |              | Min.<br>Max.     | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>6400 Master clock</b> |              |              |                  |                    |       |                               |  |
| 6401                     | Master clock | Start hour   | 0 h<br>23 h      | 8 h                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Compensation for frequency variation related clock time in the system. |
| 6402                     | Master clock | Stop hour    | 0 h<br>23 h      | 8 h                |       |                               |  |
| 6403                     | Master clock | Difference   | 1 s<br>999 s     | 20 s               |       |                               |  |
| 6404                     | Master clock | Compensation | 0.1 Hz<br>1.0 Hz | 0.1 Hz             |       |                               |  |
| 6405                     | Master clock | Enable       | OFF<br>ON        | OFF                |       |                               |  |

**3.2.17 Cooling ventilation**

| No.                          | Setting          |                | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description              |
|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>6460 Max. ventilation</b> |                  |                |                          |                    |       |                               |                          |
| 6461                         | Max. ventilation | Setpoint       | 20 deg.<br>250 deg.      | 90 deg.            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Ventilation fan control. |
| 6462                         | Max. ventilation | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                               |                          |
| 6463                         | Max. ventilation | Hysteresis     | 1 deg.<br>70 deg.        | 5 deg.             |       |                               |                          |
| 6464                         | Max. ventilation | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                               |                          |



**3.2.18 Summer/winter time**

| No.                            | Setting      | Min. Max. | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description   |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|------|---|
| <b>6490 Summer/winter time</b> |              |           |                 |       |      |   |
| 6491                           | Sum/win time | Enable    | OFF<br>ON       | OFF   |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>The summer/winter time change follows the mainland Europe rules. |

**3.2.19 Start/stop next generator**

| No.                              | Setting              | Min. Max. | Factory setting          | Notes    | Ref. | Description   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------|----------|------|---|
| <b>6520 Start next generator</b> |                      |           |                          |          |      |   |
| 6521                             | Start next generator | Set-point | 50 %<br>100 %            | 80 %     |      | Start signal to the next generator. Set the selected relay to "Limit" mode.<br>This function is not related to the power management system. Priority selection is done manually with this function. |
| 6522                             | Start next generator | Timer     | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 10.0 s   |      |   |
| 6523                             | Start next generator | Output    | Not used<br>Variant-dep. | Not used |      |   |
| 6524                             | Start next generator | Enable    | OFF<br>ON                | OFF      |      |   |
| <b>6530 Stop next generator</b>  |                      |           |                          |          |      |   |
| 6531                             | Stop next generator  | Set-point | 0 %<br>100 %             | 20 %     |      | Stop signal to the next generator. Set the selected relay to "Limit" mode.<br>This function is not related to the power management system. Priority selection is done manually with this function.  |
| 6532                             | Stop next generator  | Timer     | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 30.0 s   |      |   |
| 6533                             | Stop next generator  | Output    | Not used<br>Variant-dep. | Not used |      |   |
| 6534                             | Stop next generator  | Enable    | OFF<br>ON                | OFF      |      |   |

**3.2.20 Fuel transfer pump logic**

| No.                         | Setting         |                 | Min.<br>Max.                     | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>6550 Fuel pump logic</b> |                 |                 |                                  |                    |       |                               |  |
| 6551                        | Fuel pump logic | Set-point start | 0%<br>100%                       | 20%                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Type:<br>- Multi-input 46<br>- Multi-input 47<br>- Multi-input 48<br>- Ext. Ana. In 1-8<br>- Auto detection<br><br>Note: When using RMI for fuel pump logic, select "Auto detection".<br><br>Note: In parameter 6553 it is also possible to enable/disable fuel fill check alarm from the PC utility software. |
| 6552                        | Fuel pump logic | Set-point stop  | 0%<br>100%                       | 80%                |       |                               |  |
| 6553                        | Fuel pump logic | Fill check time | 0.1 s<br>999.9 s                 | 60.0 s             |       |                               |  |
| 6554                        | Fuel pump logic | Relay output A  | Not used<br>Variant dep.         | Not used           |       |                               |  |
| 6555                        | Fuel pump logic | Set-point       | Multi-input 46<br>Auto detection | Multi-input 46     |       |                               |  |
| 6556                        | Fuel pump logic | Fail class      | F1...F9                          | Warning (F2)       |       |                               |  |
| 6557                        | Fuel pump logic | Fuel fill slope | 1%<br>10%                        | 2%                 |       |                               |  |

## 3.2.21 Fan logic

| No.                                 | Setting                  |                | Min. Max.                              | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>6560 Fan input settings</b>      |                          |                |  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6561                                | Fan input                | Type           | -Multi-input 46<br>-Ext analog input 8 | Multi-input 46  |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selection of fan input:<br><br>- <b>Multi input</b> 46, 47, 48<br><br>- <b>EIC</b> Water/oil temp<br>Water temp Oil temp<br>Ambient temp Inter cool temp Fuel temp<br><br>- <b>Ext analog input</b> 1-8 (option H8) |
| 6562                                | Fan prio update          | Priority       | 0 h<br>200 h                           | 0 h             |       |                               |   |
| 6563                                | 1 <sup>st</sup> prio fan | Setpoint start | 20 deg<br>250 deg                      | 70 deg          |       |                               |   |
| 6564                                | 1 <sup>st</sup> pr. fan  | Hysteresis     | 0 deg<br>50 deg                        | 10 deg          |       |                               |   |
| 6565                                | 2 <sup>nd</sup> prio fan | Setpoint start | 20 deg<br>250 deg                      | 90 deg          |       |                               |   |
| 6566                                | 2 <sup>nd</sup> pr. fan  | Hysteresis     | 0 deg<br>50 deg                        | 10 deg          |       |                               |   |
| <b>6570 3<sup>rd</sup> prio fan</b> |                          |                |  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6571                                | 3 <sup>rd</sup> prio fan | Setpoint start | 20 deg<br>250 deg                      | 110 deg         |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selection of fan input:<br><br>- <b>Multi input</b> 46,47,48<br><br>- <b>EIC</b> Water/oil temp<br>Water temp Oil temp<br>Ambient temp Inter cool temp Fuel temp<br><br>- <b>Ext analog input</b> 1-8 (Option H8)   |
| 6572                                | 3 <sup>rd</sup> pr. fan  | Hysteresis     | 0 deg<br>50 deg                        | 10 deg          |       |                               |   |
| 6573                                | 4 <sup>th</sup> prio fan | Setpoint start | 20 deg<br>250 deg                      | 130 deg         |       |                               |   |
| 6574                                | 4 <sup>th</sup> pr. fan  | Hysteresis     | 0 deg<br>50 deg                        | 10 deg          |       |                               |   |
| <b>6580 Fan output</b>              |                          |                |  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 6581                                | Fan A output             | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.               | Not used        |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selection of relays for activating fans   |
| 6582                                | Fan B output             | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.               | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 6583                                | Fan C output             | Relay output C | Not used<br>Variant dep.               | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 6584                                | Fan D output             | Relay output D | Not used<br>Variant dep.               | Not used        |       |                               |   |
| 6585                                | Fan run. hour reset      | Reset          | OFF<br>ON                              | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| 6586                                | Fan start delay          | Timer          | 0.0 s<br>30.0 s                        | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |

| No.                       | Setting       | Min. Max.  | Factory setting          | Notes        | Ref. | Description                   |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------------|
| <b>6590 Fan A failure</b> |               |            |                          |              |      |                               |
| 6591                      | Fan A failure | Timer      | 0.1 s<br>300.0 s         | 10.0 s       |      | Designer's Reference Handbook |
| 6592                      | Fan A failure | Output A   | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |                               |
| 6593                      | Fan A failure | Output B   | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |                               |
| 6594                      | Fan A failure | Enable     | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |      |                               |
| 6595                      | Fan A failure | Fail class | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |      |                               |
| <b>6600 Fan B failure</b> |               |            |                          |              |      |                               |
| 6601                      | Fan B failure | Timer      | 0.1 s<br>300.0 s         | 10.0 s       |      | Designer's Reference Handbook |
| 6602                      | Fan B failure | Output A   | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |                               |
| 6603                      | Fan B failure | Output B   | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |                               |
| 6604                      | Fan B failure | Enable     | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |      |                               |
| 6605                      | Fan B failure | Fail class | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |      |                               |
| <b>6610 Fan C failure</b> |               |            |                          |              |      |                               |
| 6611                      | Fan C failure | Timer      | 0.1 s<br>300.0 s         | 10.0 s       |      | Designer's Reference Handbook |
| 6612                      | Fan C failure | Output A   | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |                               |
| 6613                      | Fan C failure | Output B   | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used     |      |                               |
| 6614                      | Fan C failure | Enable     | OFF<br>ON                | OFF          |      |                               |
| 6615                      | Fan C failure | Fail class | F1...F9                  | Warning (F2) |      |                               |

| No.                       | Setting       |            | Min. Max.        | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description |
|---------------------------|---------------|------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>6620 Fan D failure</b> |               |            |                  |                 |       |                               |             |
| 6621                      | Fan D failure | Timer      | 0.1 s<br>300.0 s | 10.0 s          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |             |
| 6622                      | Fan D failure | Output A   | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |             |
| 6623                      | Fan D failure | Output B   | Not used         | Not used        |       |                               |             |
| 6624                      | Fan D failure | Enable     | OFF<br>ON        | OFF             |       |                               |             |
| 6625                      | Fan D failure | Fail class | F1...F9          | Warning (F2)    |       |                               |             |

### 3.2.22 Diagnostics

| No.                     | Setting     |        | Min. Max.   | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>6700 Diagnostics</b> |             |        |             |                 |       |                               |  |
| 6701                    | Diagnostics | Timer  | 0 s<br>30 s | 30              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Activates diagnostics mode to read ECU data without starting engine. |
| 6702                    | Diagnostics | Enable | OFF<br>ON   | OFF             |       |                               |  |

### 3.2.23 I thermal demand

| No.                          | Setting          |        | Min. Max.       | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description                |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>6840 I thermal demand</b> |                  |        |                 |                 |       |                               |                            |
| 6841                         | I thermal demand | Timer  | 0 min<br>20 min | 8 min           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setup of I thermal period. |
| 6842                         | I thermal demand | Enable | OFF<br>ON       | OFF             |       |                               | Enabled is used for reset. |
| 6843                         | I thermal demand | Enable | OFF<br>ON       | OFF             |       |                               |                            |

**3.2.24 Pulse counter**

| No.                         | Setting         |          | Min.<br>Max.   | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description             |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|--|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>6850 Pulse counter 1</b> |                 |          |  |                    |       |                               |                         |
| 6851                        | Pulse counter 1 | Setpoint | 0<br>1000  | 1                  |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setup of pulse counter. |
| 6852                        | Pulse counter 1 | Unit     | Unit/Pulse<br>Pulse/Unit                                     | Unit/Pulse         |       |                               |                         |
| 6853                        | Pulse counter 1 | Decimals | No decimals<br>One decimal<br>Two decimals<br>Three decimals | No decimals        |       |                               |                         |
| <b>6860 Pulse counter 2</b> |                 |          |  |                    |       |                               |                         |
| 6861                        | Pulse counter 2 | Setpoint | 0<br>1000  | 1                  |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setup of pulse counter. |
| 6862                        | Pulse counter 2 | Unit     | Unit/Pulse<br>Pulse/Unit                                     | Unit/Pulse         |       |                               |                         |
| 6863                        | Pulse counter 2 | Decimals | No decimals<br>One decimal<br>Two decimals<br>Three decimals | No decimals        |       |                               |                         |

**3.2.25 Alarm jump**

| No.                    | Setting    |        | Min.<br>Max. | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|------------------------|------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>6900 Alarm jump</b> |            |        |              |                    |       |                               |  |
| 6901                   | Alarm jump | Enable | OFF<br>ON    | ON                 |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selection of jump to alarm list view on the display if an alarm appears (ON), or stay at present view (OFF). |

**3.2.26 Command timers**

| No.                         | Setting               | Min. Max. | Factory setting             | Notes                | Ref.                          | Description   |   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>6960 Command timer 1</b> |                       |           |                             |                      |                               |   |   |
| 6961                        | Start timer 1 days    | Set-point | OFF<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU | OFF                  | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selections are:<br>MO<br>TU<br>WE<br>TH<br>FR<br>SA<br>SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR<br>SA-SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |   |
| 6962                        | Start timer 1 hours   | Set-point | 0<br>23                     | 10                   |                               |   |   |
| 6963                        | Start timer 1 minutes | Set-point | 0<br>59                     | 0                    |                               |   |   |
| 6964                        | Stop timer 1 days     | Set-point | OFF<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU | MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |                               |   | Selections are:<br>MO<br>TU<br>WE<br>TH<br>FR<br>SA<br>SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR<br>SA-SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |
| 6965                        | Stop timer 1 hours    | Set-point | 0<br>23                     | 10                   |                               |   |   |
| 6966                        | Stop timer 1 minutes  | Set-point | 0<br>59                     | 0                    |                               |   |   |
| <b>6970 Command timer 2</b> |                       |           |                             |                      |                               |   |   |
| 6971                        | Start timer 2 days    | Set-point | OFF<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU | OFF                  | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selections are:<br>MO<br>TU<br>WE<br>TH<br>FR<br>SA<br>SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR<br>SA-SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |   |

| No.                         | Setting               |           | Min. Max.                           | Factory setting                  | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 6972                        | Start timer 2 hours   | Set-point | 0<br>23                             | 10                               |       |                               |   |
| 6973                        | Start timer 2 minutes | Set-point | 0<br>59                             | 0                                |       |                               |   |
| 6974                        | Stop timer 2 days     | Set-point | OFF<br>MO-TU-WE-<br>TH-FR-SA-<br>SU | MO-TU-<br>WE-TH-<br>FR-SA-<br>SU |       |                               | Selections are:<br>MO<br>TU<br>WE<br>TH<br>FR<br>SA<br>SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR<br>SA-SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |
| 6975                        | Stop timer 2 hours    | Set-point | 0<br>23                             | 10                               |       |                               |   |
| 6976                        | Stop timer 2 minutes  | Set-point | 0<br>59                             | 0                                |       |                               |   |
| <b>6980 Command timer 3</b> |                       |           |                                     |                                  |       |                               |   |
| 6981                        | Start timer 3 days    | Set-point | OFF<br>MO-TU-WE-<br>TH-FR-SA-<br>SU | OFF                              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selections are:<br>MO<br>TU<br>WE<br>TH<br>FR<br>SA<br>SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR<br>SA-SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |
| 6982                        | Start timer 3 hours   | Set-point | 0<br>23                             | 10                               |       |                               |   |
| 6983                        | Start timer 3 minutes | Set-point | 0<br>59                             | 0                                |       |                               |   |
| 6984                        | Stop timer 3 days     | Set-point | OFF<br>MO-TU-WE-<br>TH-FR-SA-<br>SU | MO-TU-<br>WE-TH-<br>FR-SA-<br>SU |       |                               | Selections are:<br>MO<br>TU<br>WE<br>TH<br>FR<br>SA<br>SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR<br>SA-SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |



| No.                         | Setting               |           | Min. Max.                           | Factory setting                  | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 6985                        | Stop timer 3 hours    | Set-point | 0<br>23                             | 10                               |       |                                     |   |
| 6986                        | Stop timer 3 minutes  | Set-point | 0<br>59                             | 0                                |       |                                     |   |
| <b>6990 Command timer 4</b> |                       |           |                                     |                                  |       |                                     |   |
| 6991                        | Start timer 4 days    | Set-point | OFF<br>MO-TU-WE-<br>TH-FR-SA-<br>SU | OFF                              |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Selections are:<br>MO<br>TU<br>WE<br>TH<br>FR<br>SA<br>SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR<br>SA-SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |
| 6992                        | Start timer 4 hours   | Set-point | 0<br>23                             | 10                               |       |                                     |   |
| 6993                        | Start timer 4 minutes | Set-point | 0<br>59                             | 0                                |       |                                     |   |
| 6994                        | Stop timer 4 days     | Set-point | OFF<br>MO-TU-WE-<br>TH-FR-SA-<br>SU | MO-TU-<br>WE-TH-<br>FR-SA-<br>SU |       |                                     | Selections are:<br>MO<br>TU<br>WE<br>TH<br>FR<br>SA<br>SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR<br>SA-SU<br>MO-TU-WE-TH-FR-SA-SU |
| 6995                        | Stop timer 4 hours    | Set-point | 0<br>23                             | 10                               |       |                                     |   |
| 6996                        | Stop timer 4 minutes  | Set-point | 0<br>59                             | 0                                |       |                                     |   |

**3.2.27 Mains setup**

| No.                        | Setting        |                  | Min. Max.   | Factory setting   | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------|---|---|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>7000 Mains power</b>    |                |                  |   |   |       |                               |   |
| 7001                       | Mains power    | Day              | -20000 kW<br>20000 kW   | 750 kW  |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Day/night time setting for peak shaving/mains power export.                   |
| 7002                       | Mains power    | Night            | -20000 kW<br>20000 kW   | 1000 kW   |       |                               | The 4 <sup>th</sup> CT uses the CT input on terminals 59-60.                  |
| 7003                       | Mains power    | Transducer max   | 0 kW<br>20000 kW  | 0 kW  |       |                               | Menu 7000 is not available for AGC 222/242.                                   |
| 7004                       | Mains power    | Transducer min   | -20000 kW<br>0 kW   | 0 kW  |       |                               | Menu 7006 is the scaling of peak shaving and MPE reference. Only AGC 245/246. |
| 7005                       | Mains power    | Transducer input | Multi-input 46 (transducer)<br><br>4 <sup>th</sup> CT power meas. (23x, 24x)<br><br>3-ph power meas. (245, 246) | Input 46 (21x)<br><br>4 <sup>th</sup> CT power meas. (23x, 24x) |       |                               |   |
| 7006                       | Mains power    | Scaling          | 1kW:1kW<br>1kW:10kW<br>1kW:100kW<br>1kW:1000kW  | 1kW:1kW   |       |                               |   |
| <b>7010 Daytime period</b> |                |                  |   |   |       |                               |   |
| 7011                       | Daytime period | Start hour       | 0 h<br>23 h   | 8 h   |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Daytime period setting for peak shaving/mains power export.                   |
| 7012                       | Daytime period | Start minute     | 0 min<br>59 min   | 0 min   |       |                               | The period outside the daytime period is defined as the night period.         |
| 7013                       | Daytime period | Stop hour        | 0 h<br>23 h   | 16 h  |       |                               |   |
| 7014                       | Daytime period | Stop period      | 0 min<br>59 min   | 0 min   |       |                               |   |

| No.                         | Setting         |              | Min. Max.        | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>7020 Start generator</b> |                 |              |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 7021                        | Start generator | Setpoint     | 5%<br>100%       | 80%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The setpoint refers to the menu 7000 mains power setting. |
| 7022                        | Start generator | Timer        | 0.0 s<br>990.0 s | 10.0 s          |       |                               |   |
| 7023                        | Start generator | Minimum load | 0%<br>100%       | 5%              |       |                               |   |
| <b>7030 Stop generator</b>  |                 |              |                  |                 |       |                               |   |
| 7031                        | Stop generator  | Setpoint     | 0%<br>80%        | 60%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The setpoint refers to the menu 7000 mains power setting. |
| 7032                        | Stop generator  | Timer        | 0.0 s<br>990.0 s | 30.0 s          |       |                               |   |

### 3.2.28 Test

| No.                      | Setting |             | Min. Max.                   | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>7040 Test running</b> |         |             |                             |                 |       |                               |   |
| 7041                     | Test    | Setpoint    | 1%<br>100%                  | 80%             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Available test types:<br>- Simple (engine run only)<br>- Load (parallel to mains)<br>- Full (disconnects mains) |
| 7042                     | Test    | Test time   | 0.0 sec.<br>59940.0 sec.    | 300.0 sec.      |       |                               |   |
| 7043                     | Test    | Return mode | Semi-auto mode<br>Auto mode | Auto mode       |       |                               |   |
| 7044                     | Test    | Test type   | Simple test<br>Full test    | Simple test     |       |                               |   |

### 3.2.29 Controller settings

| No.                              | Setting              |              | Min. Max.               | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description                               |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>7050 Fixed power settings</b> |                      |              |                         |                 |       |                               |   |
| 7051                             | Fixed power settings | Power        | 0%<br>100%              | 100%            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Fixed power parallel with mains settings. |
| 7052                             | Fixed power settings | Power factor | 0.60<br>1.00            | 0.90            |       |                               |   |
| 7053                             | Fixed power settings | Power factor | Inductive<br>Capacitive | Inductive       |       |                               |   |

**3.2.30 Mains failure**

| No.                                  | Setting           |                     | Min.<br>Max.                          | Factory<br>setting      | Notes | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>7060 U Mains Failure</b>          |                   |                     |                                       |                         |       |                               |  |
| 7061                                 | U Mains failure   | Fail. de-lay        | 0.5 s<br>990.0 s                      | 5.0 s                   |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Menus 7063 and 7064 relate to nominal settings.<br>Menu 7066 refers to the mean value of the measured voltage. |
| 7062                                 | U Mains failure   | Mains OK delay      | 2 s<br>9900 s                         | 60 s                    |       |                               |  |
| 7063                                 | U Mains failure   | U<                  | 30%<br>100%                           | 90%                     |       |                               |  |
| 7064                                 | U Mains failure   | U>                  | 100%<br>120%                          | 110%                    |       |                               |  |
| 7065                                 | U Mains failure   | Mains fail. control | Start eng.<br>Open MB when eng. ready | Start eng.<br>+ open MB |       |                               |  |
| 7066                                 | U Mains failure   | U unbalance         | 2%<br>100%                            | 100%                    |       |                               |  |
| <b>7070 f Mains Failure</b>          |                   |                     |                                       |                         |       |                               |  |
| 7071                                 | f Mains failure   | Fail. de-lay        | 0.5 s<br>990.0 s                      | 5.0 s                   |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Menus 7073 and 7074 relate to nominal settings.  |
| 7072                                 | f Mains failure   | Mains OK delay      | 2 s<br>9900 s                         | 60 s                    |       |                               |  |
| 7073                                 | f Mains failure   | f<                  | 80.0%<br>100.0%                       | 95.0%                   |       |                               |  |
| 7074                                 | f Mains failure   | f>                  | 100.0%<br>120.0%                      | 105.0%                  |       |                               |  |
| <b>7080 MB control</b>               |                   |                     |                                       |                         |       |                               |  |
| 7081                                 | MB control        | Mode shift          | OFF<br>ON                             | OFF                     |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Mode shift allows switching to AMF mode.   |
| 7082                                 | MB control        | MB close delay      | 0.0 s<br>30.0 s                       | 0.5 s                   |       |                               |  |
| 7083                                 | MB control        | Back sync.          | OFF<br>ON                             | OFF                     |       |                               |  |
| 7084                                 | MB control        | Sync to mains       | OFF<br>ON                             | ON                      |       |                               |  |
| 7085                                 | MB control        | Load time           | 0.0 s<br>30.0 s                       | 0.0 s                   |       |                               |  |
| <b>7090 Mains failure hysteresis</b> |                   |                     |                                       |                         |       |                               |  |
| 7091                                 | Mains fail. hyst. | Low volt. hyst.     | 0%<br>70%                             | 0%                      |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Hysteresis for when mains is healthy again.  |
| 7092                                 | Mains fail. hyst. | High volt. hyst.    | 0%<br>20%                             | 0%                      |       |                               |  |
| 7093                                 | Mains fail. hyst. | Low freq. hyst.     | 0.0%<br>20.0%                         | 0.0%                    |       |                               |  |
| 7094                                 | Mains fail. hyst. | High freq. hyst.    | 0.0%<br>20.0%                         | 0.0%                    |       |                               |  |

**3.2.31 Frequency dependent power droop**

| No.                              | Setting            |                | Min. Max.             | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>7120 y1(x1) fdep. P droop</b> |                    |                |                       |                 |       |                               |   |
| 7121                             | y1(x1) deadb. low  | Dead band low  | 0.00%<br>99.99%       | 0.4%            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Menu 7120 settings refer to nominal frequency. Consult the Designer's Reference Handbook for a graphical overview of the setup of the droop curve.  |
| 7122                             | y1(x1) deadb. high | Dead band high | 0.00%<br>99.99%       | 0.5%            |       |                               |   |
| 7123                             | y1(x1) hyste low   | Slope low      | 0.00%<br>99.99%       | 0.5%            |       |                               |   |
| 7124                             | y1(x1) hyste high  | Slope high     | 0.00%/Hz<br>99.99%/Hz | 0.5%            |       |                               |   |
| <b>7130 P(x1) f dep. P droop</b> |                    |                |                       |                 |       |                               |   |
| 7131                             | P(x1) output min   | Minimum change | 0 kW<br>20000 kW      | 200 kW          |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Settings 7131/7132 are the minimum and maximum limits the droop function can have. Settings 7133/7134 are power change in % of set value over % change in power, measured from the dead band setting. Consult the Designer's Reference Handbook for a graphical overview of the setup of the droop curve. |
| 7132                             | P(x1) output max   | Maximum change | 0 kW<br>20000 kW      | 480 kW          |       |                               |   |
| 7133                             | P(x1) slope low    | P slope (x1)   | -20000 kW<br>20000 kW | 50 kW           |       |                               |   |
| 7134                             | P(x1) slope high   | P slope (x1)   | -20000 kW<br>20000 kW | -50 kW          |       |                               |   |

**3.2.32 Droop curve set Y1/X1**

| No.                       | Setting            |        | Min. Max. | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>7140 Droop curve 1</b> |                    |        |           |                 |       |                               |   |
| 7141                      | Droop curve y1 set | Set y1 | Power     | Power           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Settings 7141 and 7142 are prepared for future use; there are no selectable parameters now. Consult the Designer's Reference Handbook for a graphical overview of the setup of the droop curve. |
| 7142                      | Droop curve x1 set | Set x1 | Frequency | Frequency       |       |                               |   |
| 7143                      | Droop curve        | Enable | OFF<br>ON | OFF             |       |                               |   |

**3.2.33 Voltage-dependent PF/kVAr droop**

| No.                                     | Setting                | Min. Max.      | Factory setting            | Notes     | Ref.                          | Description  |
|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>7150 y2(x2) V dep. PF/kVAr droop</b> |                        |                |                            |           |                               |  |
| 7151                                    | Y2(x2) deadb. low      | Dead band low  | 0.00%<br>99.99%            | 2.00%     | Designer's Reference Handbook | Settings 7151/7152 refer to nominal voltage. Settings 7153/7154 are reactive power change in % of set value over % change in voltage, measured from the dead band setting. Consult the Designer's Reference Handbook for a graphical overview of the setup of the droop curve. |
| 7152                                    | Y2(x2) deadb. high     | Dead band high | 0.00%<br>99.99%            | 2.00%     |                               |  |
| 7153                                    | Y2(x2) hyste low       | Slope low      | 0.00%<br>99.99%            | 2.1%      |                               |  |
| 7154                                    | Y2(x2) hyste high      | Slope high     | 0.00%/Hz<br>99.99%/Hz      | 2.1%      |                               |  |
| <b>7160 Q(x2) V dep. PF7kVAr droop</b>  |                        |                |                            |           |                               |  |
| 7161                                    | Q(x2) output min       | Minimum change | -20000 kVAr<br>20000 kVAr  | 200 kVAr  | Designer's Reference Handbook | Settings 7161/7162 are the minimum and maximum limits the droop function can have. Consult the Designer's Reference Handbook for a graphical overview of the setup of the droop curve.   |
| 7162                                    | Q(x2) output max       | Maximum change | -200000 kVAr<br>20000 kVAr | 480 kVAr  |                               |  |
| 7163                                    | Q(x2) slope low        | P slope (x2)   | -20000 kVAr<br>20000 kVAr  | 50 kVAr   |                               |  |
| 7164                                    | Q(x2) slope high       | P slope (x2)   | -20000 kVAr<br>20000 kVAr  | -50 kVAr  |                               |  |
| <b>7170 PF(x2) V dep. PF/kVAr droop</b> |                        |                |                            |           |                               |  |
| 7171                                    | PF(x2) output min.     | Minimum change | 0.6<br>1                   | 0.8       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setting 7174 is used to decide if it is accepted to go from inductive to capacitive value (7176 = ON). Consult the Designer's Reference Handbook for a graphical overview of the setup of the droop curve.   |
| 7172                                    | PF(x2) output typ min. | C/I range      | Inductive<br>Capacitive    | Inductive |                               |  |
| 7173                                    | PF(x2) output max.     | P slope (x2)   | 0.6<br>1                   | 1         |                               |  |

| No.  | Setting                |               | Min. Max.               | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description |
|------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|-------------|
| 7174 | PF(x2) output typ max. | C/I range     | Inductive<br>Capacitive | Inductive       |       |      |             |
| 7175 | PF(x2) slope low       | PF slope (x2) | -1.000<br>1.000         | -0.005          |       |      |             |
| 7176 | PF(x2) slope high      | PF slope (x2) | -1.000<br>1.000         | 0.005           |       |      |             |

### 3.2.34 Droop curve set Y2/X2

| No.                       | Setting            |        | Min. Max.            | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>7180 Droop curve 2</b> |                    |        |                      |                 |       |                               |   |
| 7181                      | Droop curve Y2 set | Set Y2 | Co-sPhi(X2)<br>Q(X2) | Co-sPhi(X2)     |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Y2: Selection between power factor or reactive power setting.<br>X2: Selection between setting relating to mains voltage or generator power.<br>Consult the Designer's Reference Handbook for a graphical overview of the setup of the droop curve. |
| 7182                      | Droop curve X2 set | Set X2 | U<br>P               | U               |       |                               |   |
| 7183                      | Droop curve        | Enable | OFF<br>ON            | OFF             |       |                               |   |

**3.2.35 Power offset**

| No.                      | Setting        |          | Min.<br>Max.          | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description            |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>7220 Power offset</b> |                |          |                       |                    |       |                               |                        |
| 7221                     | Power offset 1 | Setpoint | -20000 kW<br>20000 kW | 0 kW               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setup of power offset. |
| 7222                     | Power offset 1 | Enable   | OFF<br>ON             | OFF                |       |                               |                        |
| 7223                     | Power offset 2 | Setpoint | -20000 kW<br>20000 kW | 0 kW               |       |                               |                        |
| 7224                     | Power offset 2 | Enable   | OFF<br>ON             | OFF                |       |                               |                        |
| 7225                     | Power offset 3 | Setpoint | -20000 kW<br>20000 kW | 0 kW               |       |                               |                        |
| 7226                     | Power offset 3 | Enable   | OFF<br>ON             | OFF                |       |                               |                        |

**3.2.36 Cos phi offset**

| No.                       | Setting         |          | Min.<br>Max. | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description             |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>7240 Cosphi offset</b> |                 |          |              |                    |       |                               |                         |
| 7241                      | Cosphi offset 1 | Setpoint | -0.8<br>0.8  | 0                  |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Setup of cosphi offset. |
| 7242                      | Cosphi offset 1 | Enable   | OFF<br>ON    | OFF                |       |                               |                         |
| 7243                      | Cosphi offset 2 | Setpoint | -0.8<br>0.8  | 0                  |       |                               |                         |
| 7244                      | Cosphi offset 2 | Enable   | OFF<br>ON    | OFF                |       |                               |                         |
| 7245                      | Cosphi offset 3 | Setpoint | -0.8<br>0.8  | 0                  |       |                               |                         |
| 7246                      | Cosphi offset 3 | Enable   | OFF<br>ON    | OFF                |       |                               |                         |



**3.2.37 4th CT protection**

| No.   | Setting      |                | Min.<br>Max.                      | Factory<br>setting | Ref.                                | Description |
|---|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>7440 4th CT reverse power protection level 1</b> |              |                |                                   |                    |                                     |             |
| 7441  | 4th CT -P> 1 | Setpoint       | -200<br>0%                        | -5%                | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook |             |
| 7442  | 4th CT -P> 1 | Timer          | 0.1<br>100 s                      | 10 s               |                                     |             |
| 7443  | 4th CT -P> 1 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant-<br>dependent | Not used           |                                     |             |
| 7444  | 4th CT -P> 1 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant-<br>dependent | Not used           |                                     |             |
| 7445  | 4th CT -P> 1 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                         | OFF                |                                     |             |
| 7446  | 4th CT -P> 1 | Fail class     | F1...F9                           | F2                 |                                     |             |
| <b>7450 4th CT reverse power protection level 2</b> |              |                |                                   |                    |                                     |             |
| 7451  | 4th CT -P> 2 | Setpoint       | -200<br>0%                        | -5%                | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook |             |
| 7452  | 4th CT -P> 2 | Timer          | 0.1<br>100 s                      | 10 s               |                                     |             |
| 7453  | 4th CT -P> 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant-<br>dependent | Not used           |                                     |             |
| 7454  | 4th CT -P> 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant-<br>dependent | Not used           |                                     |             |
| 7455  | 4th CT -P> 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                         | OFF                |                                     |             |
| 7456  | 4th CT -P> 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                           | F2                 |                                     |             |
| <b>7460 4th CT Overload protection level 1</b>      |              |                |                                   |                    |                                     |             |
| 7461  | 4th CT P> 1  | Setpoint       | -200<br>200%                      | 100%               | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook |             |
| 7462  | 4th CT P> 1  | Timer          | 0.1<br>3200 s                     | 10 s               |                                     |             |
| 7463  | 4th CT P> 1  | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant-<br>dependent | Not used           |                                     |             |
| 7464  | 4th CT P> 1  | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant-<br>dependent | Not used           |                                     |             |
| 7465  | 4th CT P> 1  | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                         | OFF                |                                     |             |
| 7466  | 4th CT P> 1  | Fail class     | F1...F9                           | F2                 |                                     |             |

| No.  | Setting     |                | Min.<br>Max.                      | Factory<br>setting | Ref.                                | Description |
|--|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>7470 4th CT Overload protection level 2</b> |             |                |                                   |                    |                                     |             |
| 7471   | 4th CT P> 2 | Setpoint       | -200<br>200%                      | 110%               | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook |             |
| 7472   | 4th CT P> 2 | Timer          | 0.1<br>3200 s                     | 10 s               |                                     |             |
| 7473   | 4th CT P> 2 | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant-<br>dependent | Not used           |                                     |             |
| 7474   | 4th CT P> 2 | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant-<br>dependent | Not used           |                                     |             |
| 7475   | 4th CT P> 2 | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                         | OFF                |                                     |             |
| 7476   | 4th CT P> 2 | Fail class     | F1...F9                           | F2                 |                                     |             |

**3.2.38 External communication**

| No.                                | Setting            | Min. Max.      | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                | Description   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------|---|
| <b>7500 Communication control</b>  |                    |                |                 |       |                     |   |
| 7501                               | Comm. control      | Power          | OFF<br>ON       | OFF   | Option H2<br>Modbus | These settings must be ON if commands are to be sent over the Modbus communication. This will overrule external and internal settings. Voltage, power factor and reactive power control requires AVR control (option D1). |
| 7502                               | Comm. control      | Frequency      | OFF<br>ON       | OFF   |                     |   |
| 7503                               | Comm. control      | Voltage        | OFF<br>ON       | OFF   |                     |   |
| 7504                               | Comm. control      | Cosphi         | OFF<br>ON       | OFF   |                     |   |
| 7505                               | Comm. control      | Reactive power | OFF<br>ON       | OFF   |                     |   |
| <b>7510 External communication</b> |                    |                |                 |       |                     |   |
| 7511                               | Ext. communication | ID             | 1<br>247        | 1     | Option H2<br>Modbus | The mode ASCII is used for modem communication (ASCII: 7 data bit, RTU: 8 data bit).  |
| 7512                               | Ext. communication | Baud rate      | 9600<br>19200   | 9600  |                     |   |
| 7513                               | Ext. communication | Bias           | OFF<br>ON       | OFF   |                     |   |

**3.2.39 Power management internal communication (AGC 24x only)**

| No.                                   | Setting       | Min. Max. | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description                   |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|------|-------------------------------|
| <b>7530 Internal communication ID</b> |               |           |                 |       |      |                               |
| 7531                                  | Int. comm. ID | ID        | 1<br>16         | 1     |      | Designer's Reference Handbook |

**3.2.40 Engine interface communication**

| No.                    | Setting                    | Min. Max.           | Factory setting   | Notes | Ref. | Description   |
|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|-------|------|---|
| <b>7560 Engine I/F</b> |                            |                     |   |       |      |   |
| 7561                   | En-<br>gine<br>I/F         | En-<br>gine<br>type | OFF<br>DDEC<br>EMR<br>JDEC<br>Iveco<br>Perkins<br>Caterpillar<br>Volvo Penta<br>Volvo Penta<br>EMS 2<br>Scania EMS<br>Scania EMS 2<br>MDEC<br>2000/4000 M.<br>302<br>MDEC<br>2000/4000 M.<br>303<br>MTU ADEC<br>Cummins<br>Generic J1939<br>IOM-220/230<br>MTU J1939<br>Smart Connect | OFF   |      | Design-<br>er's Ref-<br>erence<br>Hand-<br>book<br><br>Please choose MDEC 2000/4000 M.303 when M.201 or M.304 is re-<br>quired.<br><br>Menu 7562 is only applicable<br>when MTU ADEC is selected as<br>engine type.<br><br>Menu 7563 is for enabling the EIC<br>commands transmission.<br><br>Menu 7564: When set to "ON", up<br>to 19 extra views (of 3 lines) are<br>added to the 20 original V1 views<br>(of 3 lines). These extra views are<br>displaying all the present engine<br>com. values broadcasted on this<br>CAN communication when this<br>function is set to "ON".<br><br>Menu 7565: "Caterpillar CDVR" will<br>not work if MTU protocols are<br>selected in menu 7561. |
| 7562                   | CAN-<br>open<br>ID         | Node<br>ID          | 0<br>16   | 6     |      |   |
| 7563                   | EIC<br>Con-<br>trols       | Enable              | OFF<br>ON   | ON    |      |   |
| 7564                   | EIC<br>Auto<br>view        | Enable              | OFF<br>ON   | OFF   |      |   |
| 7565                   | EIC<br>AVR<br>con-<br>trol | AVR<br>type         | OFF<br>CAT CDVR   | OFF   |      |   |
| 7566                   | TSC<br>1 SA                | Source<br>address   | -1<br>255   | -1    |      |   |

**3.2.41 Digital AVR parameters (option T2)**

| No.  | Description  | Min. value<br>Max. value | Default value | Comment   |
|------|--|--------------------------|---------------|---|
| 2262 | Soft-start timer for CBE   | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s         | 5.0 s         | This setting determines the slope of the soft-start during a CBE start.   |
| 6004 | Generator nominal voltage – nominal set 1                        | 100 V<br>160 kV          | 400 V         | The nominal voltage for the generator. Nominal set 1.   |
| 6014 | Generator nominal voltage – nominal set 2                        | 100 V<br>160 kV          | 480 V         | The nominal voltage for the generator. Nominal set 2.   |
| 6024 | Generator nominal voltage – nominal set 3                        | 100 V<br>160 kV          | 480 V         | The nominal voltage for the generator. Nominal set 3.   |
| 6034 | Generator nominal voltage – nominal set 4                        | 100 V<br>160 kV          | 480 V         | The nominal voltage for the generator. Nominal set 4.   |
| 6041 | Generator voltage transformer primary side                       | 100 V<br>160 kV          | 400 V         | The nominal voltage for the voltage transformer's primary side. Placed on the generator side of the breaker.  |
| 6042 | Generator voltage transformer secondary side                     | 100 V<br>160 kV          | 400 V         | The nominal voltage for the voltage transformer's secondary side. Placed on the generator side of the breaker.  |
| 6051 | Busbar voltage transformer primary side – busbar nominal set 1   | 100 V<br>160 kV          | 400 V         | The nominal voltage for the voltage transformer's primary side. Placed on the busbar side of the breaker. Busbar nominal set 1.   |
| 6052 | Busbar voltage transformer secondary side – busbar nominal set 1 | 100 V<br>690 V           | 400 V         | The nominal voltage for the voltage transformer's secondary side. Placed on the busbar side of the breaker. Busbar nominal set 1.   |
| 6061 | Busbar voltage transformer primary side – busbar nominal set 2   | 100 V<br>25 kV           | 400 V         | The nominal voltage for the voltage transformer's primary side. Placed on the busbar side of the breaker. Busbar nominal set 1.   |
| 6062 | Busbar voltage transformer secondary side – busbar nominal set 2 | 100 V<br>690 V           | 400 V         | The nominal voltage for the voltage transformer's secondary side. Placed on the busbar side of the breaker. Busbar nominal set 1.   |
| 7564 | EIC Auto view  | OFF<br>ON                | OFF           | Enables a Multi-line 2 unit to display readings from the digital AVR. If a reading is not available, the unit will display N.A.<br><br>When this setting has been set to ON, the setting will be set to OFF afterwards. This is only a pulse that has been sent, but the Multi-line 2 unit will still display the readings, if any readings are available |
| 7565 | Digital AVR  | OFF<br>DEIF DVC          | OFF           | Selects the CAN bus protocol for interfacing between a digital AVR and a Multi-line 2 unit  |

| No.  | Description                                 | Min. value<br>Max. value    | Default<br>value | Comment   |
|------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|---|
| 7741 | DAVR generator primary voltage              | 100 V<br>25 kV              | 400 V            | Decides the primary side of a voltage transformer for the DVC. (This is the transformer side that is in contact with the generator voltage).                                      |
| 7742 | DAVR generator secondary voltage            | 100 V<br>690 V              | 400 V            | Decides the secondary side of a voltage transformer for the DVC. (This is the transformer side that is in contact with the DVC).  |
| 7743 | DAVR busbar primary voltage                 | 100 V<br>25 kV              | 400 V            | Decides the primary side of a voltage transformer for the DVC. (This is the transformer side that is in contact with the busbar).   |
| 7744 | DAVR busbar secondary voltage               | 100 V<br>690 V              | 400 V            | Decides the secondary side of a voltage transformer to the busbar. (This is the transformer side that is in contact with the DVC).  |
| 7745 | DAVR enable                                 | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF              | When set to ON, the DVC expects voltage measurements on the busbar.   |
| 7751 | PWM threshold                               | 0.00 %<br>100.00 %          | 10.00 %          | Decides the output of the start-on threshold function. A higher number will give a steeper slope on the start-on threshold function.  |
| 7752 | Activation threshold                        | 0.00 %<br>100.00 %          | 35.00 %          | Decides the upper limit of the start-on threshold function. When this limit has been reached, the soft-start function will take action. The percentage is of nominal voltage.     |
| 7753 | Soft-start ramp                             | 0.1 s<br>120.0 s            | 2.0 s            | This parameter decides the slope of the soft-start function.  |
| 7761 | DAVR warning                                | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF              | Enables the Multi-line 2 to receive warnings from the DVC.  |
| 7762 | DAVR warning fail class                     | Warning<br>Trip GB          | Warning          | Decides the fail class if a warning is sent from the DVC.   |
| 7763 | DAVR trip                                   | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF              | Enables the Multi-line 2 to receive trip alarms from the DVC.   |
| 7764 | DAVR trip fail class                        | Warning<br>Trip GB          | Warning          | Decides the fail class if a trip alarm is sent from the DVC.  |
| 7771 | Knee set point percent of nominal frequency | 70.0 %<br>100.0 %           | 96.0 %           | Enables the Multi-line 2 to receive warnings from the DVC.  |
| 7772 | U/F slope                                   | 1.0<br>3.0                  | 1.0              | Decides the slope for the U/F. A higher value will make the slope steeper.  |
| 7773 | Soft voltage recovery adjustment            | 0.1 s/10 Hz<br>30.0 s/10 Hz | 2.0 s/10 Hz      | Decides how fast the voltage should recover from a load impact. It is required to have the Load Acceptance Module activated to use this. A lower value will make a steeper slope. |

| No.  | Description  | Min. value<br>Max. value | Default<br>value | Comment  |
|------|--|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| 7774 | Soft voltage recovery                              | OFF<br>ON                | OFF              | Enables the soft voltage recovery.   |
| 7775 | Adjustment of Load Acceptance Module               | 70 %<br>100 %            | 90 %             | Decides how much the voltage is allowed to drop instantaneously, when a load impact is applied. A lower value allows a bigger voltage drop.                              |
| 7776 | Load Acceptance Module                             | OFF<br>ON                | OFF              | Enables the Load Acceptance Module.  |
| 7781 | Q droop compensation                               | 0.0 %<br>10.0 %          | 2.0 %            | Decides the slope of the Q droop compensation. A higher value allows more droop.   |
| 7782 | U droop compensation                               | 0.0 %<br>10.0 %          | 2.0 %            | Decides the slope of the U droop compensation. A higher value allows more droop.   |
| 7783 | Droop compensation type                            | Off<br>Q load droop      | Q load droop     | Only one of the droop types can be enabled.  |
| 7791 | I excitation reference for Dry Alternator mode     | 0.0 A<br>20.0 A          | 1.5 A            | Decides the excitation current in Dry Alternator mode.   |
| 7792 | I excitation reference for Close Before Excitation | 0.0 A<br>0.5 A           | 0.0 A            | Decides how much excitation is allowed in a Close Before Excitation sequence. This is during the remanence phase   |
| 7793 | Transformer excitation current limit               | 0.0 %<br>300.0 %         | 100.0 %          | Current maximum during transformer excitation sequence. The value is percentage of nominal current.  |
| 7794 | Induction motor starting current limit             | 0.0 %<br>300.0 %         | 100.0 %          | Current maximum during an induction motor starting sequence. The value is percentage of nominal current.   |
| 7795 | I stator limitation function enable                | OFF<br>Magnetisation     | OFF              | Makes it possible to have the stator current limitation functions disabled, only induction motor starting, or both induction motors starting and transformer excitation. |
| 7801 | PID factor   | 1<br>100                 | 20               | Makes it possible to make the AVR regulation faster or slower.   |
| 7803 | Write all settings to DVC                          | OFF<br>ON                | OFF              | When set to ON, the Multi-line 2 unit will send all the relevant parameters to the DVC.  |
| 7804 | DAVR bias range                                    | 1.0 %<br>30.0 %          | 10.0 %           | This setting control defines the outer limits for the regulation. 10 % on a 400 V generator means that voltage can be regulated from 360 to 440 V.                       |
| 7805 | DAVR controls                                      | OFF<br>ON                | ON               | Decides who has the control. When set to ON, the DVC is allowed to change regulator mode, and the DVC will not receive any parameters from the Multi-line 2 unit.        |

| No.  | Description                               | Min. value<br>Max. value | Default value | Comment  |
|------|---|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| 7806 | DAVR bias analogue range                  | 4 to 20 mA<br>0 to +10 V | +/-10 V       | If the DVC uses analogue bias for regulation, this defines the type of analogue interfacing for the DVC. The analogue input on the DVC is hardcoded to be at terminal AI1. |
| 7811 | PT100_1 threshold                         | 50 °C<br>200 °C          | 160 °C        | Determines the maximum temperature of the winding in phase 1 of the alternator.  |
| 7812 | PT100_2 threshold                         | 50 °C<br>200 °C          | 160 °C        | Determines the maximum temperature of the winding in phase 2 of the alternator.  |
| 7813 | PT100_3 threshold                         | 50 °C<br>200 °C          | 160 °C        | Determines the maximum temperature of the winding in phase 3 of the alternator.  |
| 7821 | Voltage loss detection enable             | OFF<br>ON                | OFF           | Enables the voltage loss protection.   |
| 7822 | Excitation current protection             | OFF<br>ON                | OFF           | Enables the excitation current protection.   |
| 7823 | Over-voltage protection                   | OFF<br>ON                | OFF           | Enables the over-voltage protection.   |
| 7824 | Diode fault                               | OFF<br>ON                | OFF           | Enables the diode fault protection.  |
| 7825 | Shutdown diodes                           | OFF<br>ON                | OFF           | Enables the shutdown diodes function.  |
| 7831 | DAVR communication error timer            | 0.0 s<br>100.0 s         | 0.0 s         | A timer for an alarm for communication error to the DVC.   |
| 7832 | DAVR communication error output A         | Not used<br>Relay 43     | Not used      | If the DAVR communication fails, it is possible to activate a relay.   |
| 7833 | DAVR communication error output B         | Not used<br>Relay 43     | Not used      | If the DAVR communication fails, it is possible to activate a relay.   |
| 7834 | DAVR communication error alarm enable     | OFF<br>ON                | OFF           | Enables/disables the alarm for communication error between the DVC and the Multi-line 2 unit.  |
| 7835 | DAVR communication error alarm fail class | Warning<br>Trip GB       | Warning       | Decides what the Multi-line 2 unit should do, if the DAVR communication alarm occurs.  |

### 3.2.42 CAN port setup

| No.  | Setting | Min.<br>Max. | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                      | Description               |
|------|---------|--------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 7841 | CAN A   |              | PMS primary     |       | Installation instructions | Selection of CAN protocol |
| 7842 | CAN B   |              | PMS secondary   |       |                           |                           |
| 7843 | CAN C   |              | H5 EIC          |       |                           |                           |



**3.2.43 CAN share failure**

| No.                           | Setting           | Min. Max.      | Factory setting         | Notes        | Ref. | Description   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|------|---|
| <b>7860 CAN share failure</b> |                   |                |                         |              |      |   |
| 7861                          | CAN share failure | Timer          | 0.1 s<br>100.0 s        | 1.0S         |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br><br>These parameters are used to check the integrity of the CAN share lines.<br><br>If there is a failure on the CAN share lines an alarm will occur when the timer (parameter 7861) expires. A related alarm for CAN share failure is also located in M-Logic alarms. |
| 7862                          | CAN share failure | Relay output A | Not used<br>Option dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 7863                          | CAN share failure | Relay output B | Not used<br>Option dep. | Not used     |      |   |
| 7864                          | CAN share failure | Enable         | OFF<br>ON               | OFF          |      |   |
| 7865                          | CAN share failure | Fail Class     | F1...F9                 | Trip GB (F3) |      |   |

**3.2.44 CAN share fail mode**

| No.                             | Setting        | Min. Max.      | Factory setting          | Notes          | Ref. | Description  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|------|--|
| <b>7866 CAN share fail mode</b> |                |                |                          |                |      |  |
| 7866                            | CAN share mode | Fall back mode | Manual<br>No mode change | No mode change |      | Designer's Reference Handbook<br><br>Mode change in case of failure. The options are: Manual, semi-auto or No mode change when a failure occurs on the CAN share line. |

**3.2.45 External I/O communication setup**

| No.                              | Setting              | Min. Max. | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|------|---|
| <b>7890 CIO Configuration</b>    |                      |           |                 |       |      |   |
| 7891                             | CIO enable           | ON<br>OFF | OFF             |       |      | Enabling CIO communication.   |
| <b>7970 Ext. I/O Comm. setup</b> |                      |           |                 |       |      |   |
| 7971                             | Ext. I/O Comm. setup | Baud rate | 50k<br>250k     | 125k  |      | After changing type, the parameter list in the PC USW must be uploaded again. |
| 7972                             | Ext. I/O Comm. setup | ID        | 10<br>64        | 10    |      |   |
| 7973                             | Ext. I/O Comm. setup | Reset     | OFF<br>ON       | OFF   |      |   |

**3.2.46 Power management setup (AGC 242/244/245/246 only)**

| No.                              | Setting            |                 | Min.<br>Max.                    | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>8000 Load-dependent start</b> |                    |                 |                                 |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 8001                             | Load dep.<br>start | P set-<br>point | 1 kW<br>20000 kW                | 100 kW             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook |  |
| 8002                             | Load dep.<br>start | S set-<br>point | 1 kVA<br>20000 kVA              | 100 kVA            |       |                                     |  |
| 8003                             | Load dep.<br>start | % set-<br>point | 1%<br>100%                      | 90%                |       |                                     |  |
| 8004                             | Load dep.<br>start | Timer           | 0.0 s<br>990.0 s                | 10.0 s             |       |                                     |  |
| 8005                             | Load-dep.<br>start | Min.<br>load    | 0 kW<br>20000 kW                | 20 kW              |       |                                     |  |
| <b>8010 Load-dependent stop</b>  |                    |                 |                                 |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 8011                             | Load dep.<br>stop  | P set-<br>point | 1 kW<br>20000 kW                | 200 kW             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Menu 8015 set to "ON"<br>will block the load-de-<br>pendent stop if a heavy<br>consumer is connected.  |
| 8012                             | Load dep.<br>stop  | S set-<br>point | 1 kVA<br>20000 kVA              | 200 kVA            |       |                                     |  |
| 8013                             | Load dep.<br>stop  | % set-<br>point | 1%<br>100%                      | 70%                |       |                                     |  |
| 8014                             | Load dep.<br>stop  | Timer           | 5.0 s<br>990.0 s                | 30.0 s             |       |                                     |  |
| 8015                             | Load dep.<br>stop  | Select          | Blocked<br>ON<br>Blocked<br>OFF | Blocked<br>ON      |       |                                     |  |
| <b>8020 PM config</b>            |                    |                 |                                 |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 8021                             | PM config          | Enable          | Remote<br>Local                 | Remote             |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Remotely and locally<br>decide if the start/stop<br>command of the plant is<br>given Remote (digital in-<br>put) or Local (from the<br>display).<br>Update is used to define<br>if the change of a run-<br>ning mode will affect all<br>units connected on the<br>power management<br>CAN line or only the lo-<br>cal unit where the run-<br>ning mode is changed. |
| 8022                             | PM config          | Update          | Update lo-<br>cal<br>Update all | Update all         |       |                                     |  |

| No.                            | Setting               |          | Min. Max.                         | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>8030 Priority selection</b> |                       |          |                                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 8031                           | Priority select.      | Priority | Manual abs.<br>Running hours rel. | Manual abs.     |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Priorities available: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manual absolute</li> <li>• Running hours absolute</li> <li>• Fuel optimisation</li> <li>• Manual relative</li> <li>• Running hours relative</li> </ul> |
| <b>8080 Priority (1-5)</b>     |                       |          |                                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 8081                           | Priority 1            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 1               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Menu 8086 is only applicable if "Manual" is selected in menu 8031. Menu 8086 resets itself to OFF automatically once the new settings have been transmitted.  |
| 8082                           | Priority 2            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 2               |       |                               |   |
| 8083                           | Priority 3            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 3               |       |                               |   |
| 8084                           | Priority 4            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 4               |       |                               |   |
| 8085                           | Priority 5            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 5               |       |                               |   |
| 8086                           | Transmit new priority | Enable   | ON<br>OFF                         | OFF             |       |                               |   |
| <b>8090 Priority (6-11)</b>    |                       |          |                                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 8091                           | Priority 6            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 6               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 8092                           | Priority 7            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 7               |       |                               |   |
| 8093                           | Priority 8            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 8               |       |                               |   |
| 8094                           | Priority 9            | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 9               |       |                               |   |
| 8095                           | Priority 10           | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 10              |       |                               |   |
| 8096                           | Priority 11           | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 11              |       |                               |   |
| <b>8100 Priority (12-16)</b>   |                       |          |                                   |                 |       |                               |   |
| 8101                           | Priority 12           | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 12              |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 8102                           | Priority 13           | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 13              |       |                               |   |
| 8103                           | Priority 14           | ID       | 1<br>32                           | 14              |       |                               |   |

| No.                                | Setting           |                 | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| 8104                               | Priority 15       | ID              | 1<br>32                  | 15                 |       |                               |   |
| 8105                               | Priority 16       | ID              | 1<br>32                  | 16                 |       |                               |   |
| 8106                               | Priority 17       | ID              | 1<br>32                  | 17                 |       |                               |   |
| <b>8110 Running hours</b>          |                   |                 |                          |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8111                               | Running hours     | Priority Update | 1 hrs<br>20000 hrs       | 175 hrs            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | If menu 8113 is set "ON", the relative running hour counters in the unit will be reset to 0 hours.  |
| 8112                               | Running hours     | Type            | Absolute<br>Relative     | Absolute           |       |                               |   |
| 8113                               | Running hours     | Reset           | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                               |   |
| <b>8120 Ground relay</b>           |                   |                 |                          |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8121                               | Ground relay      | Output A        | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Selection of relay output for start point grounding.<br><br>(8121 and 8122). 8123 is used to enable the ground relay feature. The timer setting is for how long a ground relay feedback failure is accepted |
| 8122                               | Ground relay      | Output B        | Not used<br>Variant dep. | Not used           |       |                               |   |
| 8123                               | Ground relay      | Enable          | OFF<br>ON                | OFF                |       |                               |   |
| 8124                               | Ground relay      | Timer           | 1 s<br>5 s               | 1 s                |       |                               |   |
| 8125                               | Ground relay      | Fail-class      | F1...F9                  | Trip GB (F3)       |       |                               |   |
| <b>8130 Ground relay position</b>  |                   |                 |                          |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8131                               | Gnd Open fail     | Timer           | 1 s<br>5 s               | 1 s                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Alarms related to the position of the ground failure breaker.   |
| 8132                               | Gnd Open fail     | Fail-class      | F1...F9                  | Trip GB(F3)        |       |                               |   |
| 8133                               | Gnd Close fail    | Timer           | 1 s<br>5 s               | 1 s                |       |                               |   |
| 8134                               | Gnd Close fail    | Fail-class      | F1...F9                  | Block(F1)          |       |                               |   |
| 8135                               | Gnd pos fail      | Timer           | 1 s<br>5 s               | 1 s                |       |                               |   |
| 8136                               | Gnd pos fail      | Fail-class      | F1...F9                  | Trip GB(F3)        |       |                               |   |
| <b>8140 Stop non-connected DGs</b> |                   |                 |                          |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8141                               | Stop non-con. DGs | Timer           | 10.0 s<br>600.0 s        | 60.0 s             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Stop timer for non-connected gensets.   |

| No.                       | Setting              |                          | Min.<br>Max.                         | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>8170 Fuel optimise</b> |                      |                          |                                      |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 8171                      | Fuel opti-<br>mise   | Setpoint                 | 30%<br>100%                          | 80%                |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook |  |
| 8172                      | Fuel opti-<br>mise   | Swap<br>setpoint         | 10 kW<br>20000 kW                    | 200 kW             |       |                                     |  |
| 8173                      | Fuel opti-<br>mise   | Delay                    | 0.0 s<br>999.0 s                     | 10.0 s             |       |                                     |  |
| 8174                      | Fuel opti-<br>mise   | Hours                    | 1 hrs<br>20000 hrs                   | 175 hrs            |       |                                     |  |
| 8175                      | Fuel opti-<br>mise   | Enable<br>hour           | OFF<br>ON                            | OFF                |       |                                     |  |
| <b>8180 Mains config.</b> |                      |                          |                                      |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 8181                      | Mb failure<br>start  | Enable                   | OFF<br>ON                            | OFF                |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Only available in AGC<br>245/246 units.<br>Auto switch selections:<br>-OFF<br>-Static section<br>-Dynamic section<br>-All sections |
| 8182                      | Parallel             | Enable                   | OFF<br>ON                            | OFF                |       |                                     |  |
| 8183                      | No break<br>transfer | Enable                   | OFF<br>ON                            | OFF                |       |                                     |  |
| 8184                      | Auto<br>switch       | Select                   | OFF<br>All sec-<br>tions             | OFF                |       |                                     |  |
| 8185                      | Run type             | Select                   | Run all<br>mains<br>Run one<br>mains | Run one<br>mains   |       |                                     |  |
| 8186                      | Run type             | ID to<br>run             | 17<br>32                             | 17                 |       |                                     |  |
| <b>8190 Tie breaker</b>   |                      |                          |                                      |                    |       |                                     |  |
| 8191                      | Tie break-<br>er     | TB<br>open<br>point      | 0 kW<br>20000 kW                     | 50 kW              |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | Only available in AGC<br>246 unit.   |
| 8192                      | Tie break-<br>er     | Power<br>Capaci-<br>ty   | 1 kW<br>20000 kW                     | 50 kW              |       |                                     |  |
| 8193                      | Tie break-<br>er     | P. cap.<br>Over-<br>rule | 5.0 s<br>999.9 s                     | 30.0 s             |       |                                     |  |
| 8194                      | Tie break-<br>er     | P cap.<br>Over-<br>rule  | OFF<br>ON                            | OFF                |       |                                     |  |
| 8195                      | Tie break-<br>er     | Load<br>time             | 0.0 s<br>30.0 s                      | 0.0 s              |       |                                     |  |

| No.                           | Setting          |                | Min.<br>Max.                | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>8200 Heavy consumer 1</b>  |                  |                |                             |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8201                          | Heavy consumer 1 | Req. value     | 10 kVA<br>9999 kVA          | 500 kVA            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Only available in AGC 242 units.  |
| 8202                          | Heavy consumer 1 | Nom. power     | 10 kW<br>9999 kW            | 400 kW             |       |                               |   |
| 8203                          | Heavy consumer 1 | Load type      | Fixed load<br>Variable load | Fixed load         |       |                               |   |
| <b>8210 Heavy consumer 2</b>  |                  |                |                             |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8211                          | Heavy consumer 2 | Req. value     | 10 kVA<br>9999 kVA          | 500 kVA            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Only available in AGC 242 units.  |
| 8212                          | Heavy consumer 2 | Nom. power     | 10 kW<br>9999 kW            | 400 kW             |       |                               |   |
| 8213                          | Heavy consumer 2 | Load type      | Fixed load<br>Variable load | Fixed load         |       |                               |   |
| <b>8220 Available power 1</b> |                  |                |                             |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8221                          | Avail. power 1   | Setpoint       | 10 kW<br>20000 kW           | 1000 kW            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The setting can be used for conditional connection of load groups. The relay(s) used must be set to "Limit" mode. |
| 8222                          | Avail. power 1   | Timer          | 1.0 s<br>999.9 s            | 10.0 s             |       |                               |   |
| 8223                          | Avail. power 1   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.    | Not used           |       |                               |   |
| 8224                          | Avail. power 1   | Relay output B | Not used<br>Variant dep.    | Not used           |       |                               |   |
| 8225                          | Avail. power 1   | Enable         | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |                               |   |
| <b>8230 Available power 2</b> |                  |                |                             |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8231                          | Avail. power 2   | Setpoint       | 10 kW<br>20000 kW           | 1000 kW            |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | The setting can be used for conditional connection of load groups. The relay(s) used must be set to "Limit" mode. |
| 8232                          | Avail. power 2   | Timer          | 2.0 s<br>999.9 s            | 10.0 s             |       |                               |   |
| 8233                          | Avail. power 2   | Relay output A | Not used<br>Variant dep.    | Not used           |       |                               |   |

| No.                           | Setting           |                   | Min.<br>Max.                | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                                | Description   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 8234                          | Avail.<br>power 2 | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 8235                          | Avail.<br>power 2 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |                                     |   |
| <b>8240 Available power 3</b> |                   |                   |                             |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 8241                          | Avail.<br>power 3 | Setpoint          | 10 kW<br>20000 kW           | 1000 kW            |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The setting can be used<br>for conditional connec-<br>tion of load groups.<br>The relay(s) used must<br>be set to "Limit" mode. |
| 8242                          | Avail.<br>power 3 | Timer             | 3.0 s<br>999.9 s            | 10.0 s             |       |                                     |   |
| 8243                          | Avail.<br>power 3 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 8244                          | Avail.<br>power 3 | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 8245                          | Avail.<br>power 3 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |                                     |   |
| <b>8250 Available power 4</b> |                   |                   |                             |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 8251                          | Avail.<br>power 4 | Setpoint          | 10 kW<br>20000 kW           | 1000 kW            |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The setting can be used<br>for conditional connec-<br>tion of load groups.<br>The relay(s) used must<br>be set to "Limit" mode. |
| 8252                          | Avail.<br>power 4 | Timer             | 4.0 s<br>999.9 s            | 10.0 s             |       |                                     |   |
| 8253                          | Avail.<br>power 4 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 8254                          | Avail.<br>power 4 | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 8255                          | Avail.<br>power 4 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |                                     |   |
| <b>8260 Available power 5</b> |                   |                   |                             |                    |       |                                     |   |
| 8261                          | Avail.<br>power 5 | Setpoint          | 10 kW<br>20000 kW           | 1000 kW            |       | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | The setting can be used<br>for conditional connec-<br>tion of load groups.<br>The relay(s) used must<br>be set to "Limit" mode. |
| 8262                          | Avail.<br>power 5 | Timer             | 5.0 s<br>999.9 s            | 10.0 s             |       |                                     |   |
| 8263                          | Avail.<br>power 5 | Relay<br>output A | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 8264                          | Avail.<br>power 5 | Relay<br>output B | Not used<br>Variant<br>dep. | Not used           |       |                                     |   |
| 8265                          | Avail.<br>power 5 | Enable            | OFF<br>ON                   | OFF                |       |                                     |   |

| No.  | Setting          |                 | Min.<br>Max.                            | Factory<br>setting | Notes | Ref.                          | Description   |
|--|------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>8270 TB power</b>                         |                  |                 |   |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8271   | TB power         | Transducer max. | 0 kW<br>20000 kW                        | 0 kW               |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | AGC 246 only: If the TB needs to be deloaded before opening, the CT no. 4 must be used for the measurement of TB power.               |
| 8272   | TB power         | Transducer min. | -20000 kW<br>0 kW                       | 0 kW               |       |                               |   |
| 8273   | TB power meas    | Type            | Multi-input<br>47<br>4 <sup>th</sup> CT | Multi-input<br>47  |       |                               |   |
| 8274   | Deload TB        | Enable          | OFF<br>ON                               | OFF                |       |                               |   |
| <b>8280 Asymmetric load sharing</b>          |                  |                 |   |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8281   | Asymmetric LS    | Setpoint        | 1%<br>100%                              | 80%                |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | Please refer to the option G4/G5/G8 manual.   |
| 8282   | Asymmetric LS    | Enable          | OFF<br>ON                               | OFF                |       |                               |   |
| <b>8300 Load-dependent start 2</b>           |                  |                 |   |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8301   | Start lim. P     | P setpoint      | 1 kW<br>20000 kW                        | 100 kW             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 8302   | Start lim. S     | S setpoint      | 1 kVA<br>20000 kVA                      | 100 kVA            |       |                               |   |
| 8303   | Start lim. %     | % setpoint      | 1 %<br>100 %                            | 90 %               |       |                               |   |
| 8304   | Timer            |                 | 0.0 s<br>990.0 s                        | 10.0 s             |       |                               |   |
| <b>8310 Load-dependent stop 2</b>            |                  |                 |   |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8311   | Stop lim. P      | P setpoint      | 1 kW<br>20000 kW                        | 200 kW             |       | Designer's Reference Handbook |   |
| 8312   | Stop lim. S      | S setpoint      | 1 kVA<br>20000 kVA                      | 200 kVA            |       |                               |   |
| 8313   | Stop lim. %      | % setpoint      | 1 %<br>100 %                            | 70 %               |       |                               |   |
| 8314   | Timer            |                 | 0.0 s<br>990.0 s                        | 30.0 s             |       |                               |   |
| <b>8880 Load-dependent start/ stop calc.</b> |                  |                 |   |                    |       |                               |   |
| 8881   | Start/stop calc. | S1              | kW<br>kVA                               | kW                 |       | Designer's Reference Handbook | These settings are used to decide how the load-dependent start and stop commands in the power management system should be calculated. |
| 8882   | Start/stop calc. | S2              | Value Percentage                        | Value              |       |                               |   |



| No.  | Setting                | Min. Max.     | Factory setting                        | Notes             | Ref.                          | Description  |
|--|------------------------|---------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>8920 Secured mode</b>                   |                        |               |  |                   |                               |  |
| 8921                                       | Secured mode           | Sec           | Secured mode OFF<br>Secured mode ON    | Secured mode OFF  | Designer's Reference Handbook | Multi-start setpoint 1 and 2:<br>- Auto calculation<br>- 1 DG<br>- 2 DG<br>- 3 DG<br>- 4 DG<br>- 5 DG<br>- 6 DG<br>- 7 DG<br>- 8 DG<br>- 9 DG<br>- 10 DG<br>- 11 DG<br>- 12 DG<br>- 13 DG<br>- 14 DG<br>- 15 DG<br>- 16 DG<br><br>Minimum number of running DGs: 1-16 DGs.<br><br>Multi-start configuration: Selects between setpoint 1 and 2. |
| 8922                                       | Multi-start setpoint 1 | Setpoint 1    | Auto calculation<br>Start 16 DG        | Auto calculation  |                               |  |
| 8923                                       | Multi-start setpoint 1 | Run 1         | Minimum number run. 1-16               | 1                 |                               |  |
| 8924                                       | Multi-start config.    | Select        | Multi-start set 1<br>Multi-start set 2 | Multi-start set 1 |                               |  |
| 8925                                       | Multi-start setpoint 2 | Setpoint 2    | Auto calculation<br>Start 16 DG        | Start 16 DG       |                               |  |
| 8926                                       | Multi-start setpoint 2 | Run 2         | Minimum number run. 1-16               | 1                 |                               |  |
| <b>8930 Heavy consumer 1 variable load</b> |                        |               |  |                   |                               |  |
| 8931                                       | HC 1 VAR load          | Type          | Multi-input 46<br>Multi-input 48       | Multi-input 46    | Designer's Reference Handbook | Type:<br>- Multi-input 46<br>- Multi-input 47<br>- Multi-input 48<br><br>The function is only available in DG units.   |
| 8932                                       | HC 1 VAR load          | Setpoint min. | 0 mA<br>10 mA                          | 0 mA              |                               |  |
| 8933                                       | HC 1 VAR load          | Setpoint max. | 10 mA<br>20 mA                         | 20 mA             |                               |  |
| <b>8940 Heavy consumer 2 variable load</b> |                        |               |  |                   |                               |  |
| 8941                                       | HC 2 VAR load          | Type          | Multi-input 46<br>Multi-input 48       | Multi-input 47    | Designer's Reference Handbook | Type:<br>- Multi-input 46<br>- Multi-input 47<br>- Multi-input 48<br><br>The function is only available in DG units.   |
| 8942                                       | HC 2 VAR load          | Setpoint min. | 0 mA<br>10 mA                          | 0 mA              |                               |  |
| 8943                                       | HC 2 VAR load          | Setpoint max. | 10 mA<br>20 mA                         | 20 mA             |                               |  |

### 3.2.47 Tools menus

A number of menus can only be entered using the Tools menu. The Tools menu is found by pressing the button.

The following tools can be found here:

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        |  |
| Status binary input:   | Shows binary input status.   |
| Status relay output:   | Shows relay output status.   |
| Status analogue input: | Shows analogue input values.   |
| Status timers:         | Shows remaining alarm delay time.  |
| Jump menu:             | Shows setting by selection (direct access to all settings).                    |
| Display lines:         | Shows the display lines that can be selected and used in the 20 display views. |
| Ethernet setup:        | Setup of Ethernet (option N) address.  |

### 3.2.48 Jump menu

The following menus can only be accessed using the Jump menu selection.

### 3.2.49 9000 Software version

Information about the application software version downloaded to the unit. Please check this before contacting DEIF regarding service and support matters.

### 3.2.50 9030 Scaling

| No.                                      | Setting            | Min.<br>Max.              | Factory setting | Ref.                                | Description   |
|--|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>9030 Scaling of voltage reference</b> |                    |                           |                 |                                     |   |
| 9031                                     | Scaling<br>Setting | 10-2500 V<br>0.4 kV-75 kV | 100 V-25000 V   | Designer's<br>Reference<br>Handbook | This parameter is used to scale the voltage reference.<br>Selections:<br>10-2500 V<br>100-25000 V<br>10 kV-160 kV<br>0.4 kV-75 kV |

### 3.2.51 9110 Password

| No.                  | Setting           |         | Min. Max.  | Factory setting | Ref.                          | Description  |
|----------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>9110 Password</b> |                   |         |            |                 |                               |  |
| 9111                 | Customer password | Setting | 0<br>32000 | 2000            | Designer's Reference Handbook | It is recommended to change the password levels of the user, service and master passwords if access to parameter settings is to be restricted. |
| 9112                 | Service password  | Setting | 0<br>32000 | 2001            |                               |  |
| 9113                 | Master password   | Setting | 0<br>32000 | 2002            |                               |  |

### 3.2.52 9130 AC config.

This menu is used to choose the AC configuration.

| No.                    | Setting    |       | Min. Max.                    | Factory setting | Description   |
|------------------------|------------|-------|------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| <b>9130 AC config.</b> |            |       |                              |                 |   |
| 9130                   | AC config. | Setup | 3 phase L1L2L3<br>1 phase L1 | 3 phase L1L2L3  | Selections:<br>- 3 phase L1L2L3<br>- 2 phase L1L3<br>- 2 phase L1L2<br>- 1 phase L1 |



**Phase angles:**

- L1L2L3:** 120 degrees with neutral.
- L1L3:** 180 degrees (split phase, neutral in the centre).
- L1L2:** 120 degrees with neutral.
- L1:** Single phase with phase-neutral.

**3.2.53 9140 Angle compensation BB/G**

This menu is used to compensate the transformer phase angle when the generator and busbar measurements are made on each side of a transformer.

| No.                          | Setting           | Min.<br>Max. | Factory setting         | Ref.     | Description                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| <b>9140 Angle comp. BB/G</b> |                   |              |                         |          |                               |
| 9141                         | Angle comp. BB/ G | Angle        | -45.0 deg.<br>45.0 deg. | 0.0 deg. | Designer's Reference Handbook |



When changing the setting, be sure to test before carrying out actual synchronisation. This setting shifts the closing point of the breaker.

**3.2.54 9150 Display control**

| No.                         | Setting         | Min.<br>Max.   | Factory setting | Ref. | Description  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------|--|
| <b>9150 Display control</b> |                 |                |                 |      |  |
| 9151                        | Display control | Contrast level | 10<br>-10       | 0    | Designer's Reference Handbook<br>With this setting, it is possible to adjust the contrast of the display. Display contrast is not included in a batch read because this setting is individual for each unit. |

**3.2.55 9160 Standard plant**

| No.                        | Setting     | Min.<br>Max.       | Factory setting | Ref.                          | Description   |
|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>9160 Standard plant</b> |             |                    |                 |                               |   |
| 9161                       | Application | Appl. 1<br>Appl. 2 | Appl. 1         | Designer's Reference Handbook | The 4 different applications available make it possible to shift between different plant types. |

### 3.2.56 Internal CAN protocol

Menu 9171 is used to make it possible to interface to AGC units using application SW version 3.20.x or earlier. Menus 9172 and 9173 are used to speed up power management telegrams between controllers.

| No.                               | Setting        | Min.<br>Max.             | Factory setting | Notes | Ref.                    | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|-------------|
| <b>9170 Internal CAN protocol</b> |                |                          |                 |       |                         |             |
| 9171                              | Application    | Protocol 1<br>Protocol 2 | Protocol 2      |       | Option G4, G5<br>and G8 |             |
| 9172                              | Int. CAN units | <=15 units<br><=40 units | <=40 units      |       |                         |             |
| 9173                              | Int. CAN Baud  | 125 kbit<br>250 kbit     | 250 kbit        |       |                         |             |

### 3.2.57 9180 Quick setup (AGC mains)

This menu makes it possible to set up the power management application without using the "Application configuration" tool in the PC utility software.

| No.                     | Setting     | Min.<br>Max. | Factory setting                         | Notes         | Ref. | Description  |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|---------------|------|--|
| <b>9180 Quick setup</b> |             |              |   |               |      |  |
| 9181                    | Quick setup | Mode         | OFF<br>Setup stand-alone<br>Setup plant | OFF           |      | When using this menu, it will not be possible to design applications with AGC 200 bus tie units. |
| 9182                    | Quick setup | CAN          | OFF CAN<br>A CAN B<br>CAN A+B           | CAN A         |      |  |
| 9183                    | Quick setup | MB           | Pulse No<br>MB<br>Continuous<br>Compact | Pulse         |      |  |
| 9184                    | Quick setup | GB           | Pulse<br>Continuous<br>Compact          | Pulse         |      |  |
| 9185                    | Quick setup | Mains        | Mains present<br>No mains present       | Mains present |      |  |
| 9186                    | Quick setup | Plant type   | Standard<br>Single DG                   | Standard      |      |  |

**3.2.58 9190 Application broadcast**

This menu makes it possible to broadcast an application between all AGC 200 units connected on the CAN A or CAN B line.

| No.                               | Setting               | Min.<br>Max. | Factory set-<br>ting   | Notes         | Ref. | Descrip-<br>tion |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|---------------|------|------------------|
| <b>9190 Application broadcast</b> |                       |              |  |               |      |                  |
| 9191                              | Application broadcast | Enable       | OFF<br>Broadcast<br>Broadcast + activate                         | OFF           |      |                  |
| 9192                              | Application broadcast | Application  | Application 1<br>Application 2<br>Application 3<br>Application 4 | Application 1 |      |                  |

### 3.2.59 Passwords



Password settings are only accessible in the utility software.

| No.                                 | Setting                | Min.<br>Max.     | Factory set-<br>ting | Notes | Ref.                             | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>10390 Password language page</b> |                        |                  |                      |       |                                  |  |
| 10390                               | Passw. lang. page      | None<br>Customer | None                 |       | Designer's Reference<br>Handbook | Selections are:<br>- None<br>- Master<br>- Service<br>- Customer |
| <b>10400 Password log page</b>      |                        |                  |                      |       |                                  |  |
| 10400                               | Passw. log page        | None<br>Customer | None                 |       | Designer's Reference<br>Handbook | Selections are:<br>- None<br>- Master<br>- Service<br>- Customer |
| <b>10410 Password control page</b>  |                        |                  |                      |       |                                  |  |
| 10410                               | Passw. control<br>page | None<br>Customer | None                 |       | Designer's Reference<br>Handbook | Selections are:<br>- None<br>- Master<br>- Service<br>- Customer |

**3.2.60 Resistance Measurement Input (RMI) 46****RMI 46 settings are only accessible in the utility software.**

| No.                                   | Setting                 | Min.<br>Max.                         | Factory set-<br>ting | Notes | Ref.                               | Description  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>10460 RMI 46 type</b>              |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10460                                 | RMI 46 type             | Sensor type 1<br>Configurable<br>VDO | Sensor type<br>1     |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Selections are:<br>-Sensor type 1<br>-Sensor type 2<br>-Sensor type 3<br>-Configurable |
| <b>10470 RMI 46 input setpoint 1</b>  |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10470                                 | RMI 46 inp.<br>setp. 1  | 0 Ohm<br>2500 Ohm                    | 10 Ohm               |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10480 RMI 46 output setpoint 1</b> |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10480                                 | RMI 46 outp.<br>setp. 1 | -49<br>482                           | 40                   |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10490 RMI 46 input setpoint 2</b>  |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10490                                 | RMI 46 inp.<br>setp. 2  | 0 Ohm<br>2500 Ohm                    | 44.9 Ohm             |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10500 RMI 46 output setpoint 2</b> |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10500                                 | RMI 46 outp.<br>setp. 2 | -49<br>482                           | 50                   |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10510 RMI 46 input setpoint 3</b>  |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10510                                 | RMI 46 inp.<br>setp. 3  | 0 Ohm<br>2500 Ohm                    | 81 Ohm               |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10520 RMI 46 output setpoint 3</b> |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10520                                 | RMI 46 outp.<br>setp. 3 | -49<br>482                           | 60                   |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10530 RMI 46 input setpoint 4</b>  |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10530                                 | RMI 46 inp.<br>setp. 4  | 0 Ohm<br>2500 Ohm                    | 134.7 Ohm            |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10540 RMI 46 output setpoint 4</b> |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10540                                 | RMI 46 outp.<br>setp. 4 | -49<br>482                           | 80                   |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10550 RMI 46 input setpoint 5</b>  |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10550                                 | RMI 46 inp.<br>setp. 5  | 0 Ohm<br>1800 Ohm                    | 184 Ohm              |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |
| <b>10560 RMI 46 output setpoint 5</b> |                         |                                      |                      |       |                                    |  |
| 10560                                 | RMI 46 outp.<br>setp. 5 | -49<br>482                           | 100                  |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve.   |



| No.                                   | Setting                 | Min.<br>Max.      | Factory set-<br>ting | Notes | Ref.                               | Description                |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>10570 RMI 46 input setpoint 6</b>  |                         |                   |                      |       |                                    |                            |
| 10570                                 | RMI 46 inp.<br>setp. 6  | 0 Ohm<br>2500 Ohm | 200 Ohm              |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve. |
| <b>10580 RMI 46 output setpoint 6</b> |                         |                   |                      |       |                                    |                            |
| 10580                                 | RMI 46 outp.<br>setp. 6 | -49<br>482        | 110                  |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve. |
| <b>10590 RMI 46 input setpoint 7</b>  |                         |                   |                      |       |                                    |                            |
| 10590                                 | RMI 46 inp.<br>setp. 7  | 0 Ohm<br>2500 Ohm | 210 Ohm              |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve. |
| <b>10600 RMI 46 output setpoint 7</b> |                         |                   |                      |       |                                    |                            |
| 10600                                 | RMI 46 outp.<br>setp. 7 | -49<br>482        | 115                  |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve. |
| <b>10610 RMI 46 input setpoint 8</b>  |                         |                   |                      |       |                                    |                            |
| 10610                                 | RMI 46 inp.<br>setp. 8  | 0 Ohm<br>2500 Ohm | 220 Ohm              |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable VDO<br>curve. |
| <b>10620 RMI 46 output setpoint 8</b> |                         |                   |                      |       |                                    |                            |
| 10620                                 | RMI 46 outp.<br>setp. 8 | -49<br>482        | 120                  |       | Designer's Refer-<br>ence Handbook | Configurable RMI<br>curve. |

### 3.2.61 RMI 47



RMI 47 settings are only accessible in the utility software.



Menus 10630-10790 equal the settings for RMI 46 (10460-10620).

### 3.2.62 RMI 48



RMI 48 settings are only accessible in the utility software.



Menus 10800-10960 equal the settings for RMI 46 (10460-10620).

**3.2.63 Multi-input selections**

| No.                                       | Setting             | Min.<br>Max.                  | Factory set-<br>ting | Notes | Ref. | Description   |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------|---|
| <b>10970 Engineering units</b>            |                     |                               |                      |       |      |   |
| 10970                                     | Engineering units   | Bar/Celsius<br>Psi/Fahrenheit | Bar/Celsius          |       |      |   |
| <b>10980 Multi-input configuration 46</b> |                     |                               |                      |       |      |   |
| 10980                                     | Multi-inp. conf. 46 | 4-20 mA<br>Binary             | Pt100                |       |      | Selections are<br>4-20 mA<br>Pt100<br>RMI oil pressure<br>RMI water temp<br>RMI fuel level<br>Binary  |
| <b>10990 Multi-input configuration 47</b> |                     |                               |                      |       |      |   |
| 10990                                     | Multi-inp. conf. 47 | 4-20 mA<br>Binary             | Pt100                |       |      | Selections are:<br>4-20 mA<br>Pt100<br>RMI oil pressure<br>RMI water temp<br>RMI fuel level<br>Binary |
| <b>11000 Multi-input configurable 48</b>  |                     |                               |                      |       |      |   |
| 11000                                     | Multi-inp. conf. 48 | 4-20 mA<br>Binary             | Pt100                |       |      | Selections are:<br>4-20 mA<br>Pt100<br>RMI oil pressure<br>RMI water temp<br>RMI fuel level<br>Binary |

| No.                                 | Setting                   | Min.<br>Max.         | Factory set-<br>ting | Notes | Ref. | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|------|---|
| <b>11010 Analogue unit input 46</b> |                           |                      |                      |       |      |   |
| 11010                               | Analogue unit<br>input 46 | None 1/1<br>Ohm 1/10 | mA 1/1               |       |      | Selections are:<br>- None 1/1<br>- None 1/10<br>- None 1/100<br>- mA 1/1<br>- mA 1/10<br>- mA 1/100<br>- psi 1/1<br>- psi 1/10<br>- psi 1/100<br>- bar 1/1<br>- bar 1/10<br>- bar 1/100<br>- mbar 1/1<br>- C 1/1<br>- C 1/10<br>- F 1/1<br>- F 1/10<br>- Deg 1/1<br>- Deg 1/10<br>- degC 1/1<br>- degC 1/10<br>- degF 1/1<br>- degF 1/10<br>- Perc 1/1<br>- Perc 1/10<br>- Perc 1/100<br>- Perc/s 1/1<br>- Perc/s 1/10<br>- Perc/s 1/100<br>- V 1/1<br>- V 1/10<br>- V 1/100<br>- kV 1/1<br>- kV 1/10<br>- kV 1/100<br>- A 1/1<br>- Hz 1/1<br>- Hz 1/10<br>- Hz 1/100<br>- kW 1/1<br>- kW 1/10<br>- kVA 1/1<br>- kVA 1/10<br>- kvar 1/1<br>- kvar 1/10<br>- MW 1/10<br>- MW 1/100 |

| No.                                 | Setting                | Min. Max.            | Factory setting | Notes | Ref. | Description  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|------|--|
|                                     |                        |                      |                 |       |      | - MVA 1/10<br>- MVA 1/100<br>- Mvar 1/10<br>- Mvar 1/100<br>- PF 1/100<br>- rpm 1/1<br>- rpm 1/10<br>- ohm 1/1<br>- ohm 1/10 |
| <b>11020 Analogue unit input 47</b> |                        |                      |                 |       |      |  |
| 11020                               | Analogue unit input 47 | None 1/1<br>Ohm 1/10 | mA 1/1          |       |      | Selections are the same as menu 11010.   |
| <b>11030 Analogue unit input 48</b> |                        |                      |                 |       |      |  |
| 11030                               | Analogue unit input 48 | None 1/1<br>Ohm 1/10 | mA 1/1          |       |      | Selections are the same as menu 11010.   |

### 3.2.64 External digital outputs

| No.                          | Setting         | Min. Max. | Factory setting  | Notes | Ref. | Description                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|-------|------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>12790 Ext. dig. out 1</b> |                 |           |                  |       |      |                                      |
|                              | Ext. dig. out 1 | Function  | Alarm Limit      | Alarm |      | Option:<br>External I/O modules (H8) |
|                              | Ext. dig. out 1 | OFF delay | 0.0 s<br>999.9 s | 5.0 s |      |                                      |



The same settings apply to menus 12800-12940.

### 3.2.65 External module status

| No.   | Setting             | Min. Max.       | Notes | Ref.                                 | Description  |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 12950 | Ext module 0 STATUS | -32768<br>32767 |       | Option:<br>External I/O modules (H8) | This is a number read in the external module and displayed in the USW only. Please refer to option H8 description for details. |



The same settings apply to menus 12951-12983 (external modules 1 to 33).